

NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY FORM ONLY

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); (ii) interest on the Notes is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and (iii) interest on and any profit made on the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Securities is exempt from taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. The School District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. For a more complete discussion of the tax aspects, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25

**School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)**
Voted November 2, 2004 and November 4, 2008

\$4,000,000

**Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: December 1, as shown on the inside cover

The Bonds are voted general obligation debt of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District"), and the Notes are unvoted general obligation debt of the School District. The full faith, credit and revenue of the School District are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities. (See "SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT" herein.) Terms used herein with initial capitalization where the rules of grammar would not otherwise so require and not defined have the meanings given to them under "DEFINITIONS" herein.

Interest on the Current Interest Securities will be payable at the respective rates shown on the inside cover herein on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2011, to the Bondholders of record as of the record dates described in the Resolutions (as defined herein). The Capital Appreciation Bonds will bear interest, compounded semiannually, from the date of their issuance, but such interest will be payable only at maturity.

Principal of the Securities will be payable at the designated office of the Treasurer of the Dublin City School District, as registrar, paying agent and transfer agent for the Securities.

The Securities will be issuable as fully registered securities without coupons in the denominations set forth herein. The Securities will be issuable under a book-entry only method and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee. There will be no physical delivery of the Securities to the ultimate purchasers. The Underwriter has satisfied the requirements of DTC for the Securities to be eligible for its book-entry services. (See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

Current Interest Securities maturing on or after December 1, 2021 will be subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity as set forth herein. The Notes will be subject to extraordinary optional redemption, extraordinary mandatory redemption, and mandatory sinking fund deposits prior to stated maturity as set forth herein. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions" herein.)

The School District has designated the Notes as "qualified school construction bonds" under Section 54F of the Code and has elected under Section 6431(f) of the Code to receive the Direct Payments from the Treasury. (See "THE SECURITIES – Designation of Notes as Qualified School Construction Bonds" herein.) **Holders of the Notes will not be entitled to receive any tax credits with respect thereto.**

The Securities are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale and to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice.

Certain legal matters relating to the issuance of the Securities are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, Columbus, Ohio. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "TAX MATTERS" herein.)

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of the provisions of the Securities. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

This Official Statement has been prepared by the School District in connection with the original offering for sale by it of the Securities. It is expected that delivery of the Securities in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about October 13, 2010. The date of this Official Statement is September 29, 2010, and the information herein speaks only as of that date.



DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25
School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)

\$4,000,000
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)

\$13,430,000
CURRENT INTEREST BONDS

Year	Principal Maturing	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP [†]
2012	\$ 130,000	1.00%	100.952%	26371G NN6
2013	130,000	1.25	101.545	26371G NP1
2014	135,000	1.50	102.019	26371G NQ9
2015	135,000	2.00	103.212	26371G NR7
2016	240,000	3.00	107.842	26371G NS5
2017	1,395,000	4.00	113.588	26371G NT3
2021	1,675,000	4.00	110.986	26371G NX4
2022	1,745,000	5.00	119.095	26371G NY2
2023	1,830,000	5.00	118.320	26371G NZ9
2024	1,920,000	5.00	117.552	26371G PA2
2025	2,020,000	5.00	116.789	26371G PB0
2026	2,075,000	5.00	116.033	26371G PC8

\$4,569,978.25
CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS

Year*	Original Principal Amount*	Maturity Amount ^{(1)*}	Stated Interest Rate	Original Principal per \$5,000 Maturity Amount	Initial Offering Price to Public per \$5,000 Maturity Amount	Approx. Initial Offering Yield at Maturity	CUSIP [†]
2018	\$1,456,907.00	\$1,550,000.00	0.76%	\$4,699.70	\$3,940.30	2.95%	26371G NU0
2019	1,562,456.75	1,675,000.00	0.76	4,664.05	3,758.35	3.15	26371G NV8
2020	1,550,614.50	1,675,000.00	0.76	4,628.70	3,570.75	3.35	26371G NW6

⁽¹⁾ The maturity amount for a Capital Appreciation Bond equals the original principal amount of the Capital Appreciation Bond plus interest, compounded semiannually at the stated interest rate, to maturity.

\$4,000,000
CURRENT INTEREST NOTES

Year	Principal Maturing	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP [†]
2025	4,000,00	4.75%	100.00%	26371G PD6

[†] The School District is not responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers referenced herein nor is any representation made by the School District as to their correctness; such CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of the Official Statement.

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25
School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)

\$4,000,000
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Lynn May
President

Scott Melody
Vice President

Stu Harris
Member

Gwen Callender
Member

Chris Valentine
Member

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

David Axner, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Stephen L. Osborne
Treasurer

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Underwriter

Bricker & Eckler LLP
Bond Counsel

Treasurer, Dublin City School District
Paying Agent/Bond Registrar

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010 (the "Bonds"), and the Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (Federal Taxable – Qualified School Construction Bonds – Direct Payment) (the "Notes," and together with the Bonds, the "Securities"), of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District"), identified on the Cover hereof. No person has been authorized by the School District to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the School District. Statements contained in this Official Statement that involve estimates, forecasts, or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the School District and other sources that are believed to be reliable for purposes of this Official Statement. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the School District since the date hereof.

Certain information in this Official Statement is attributed to the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council ("OMAC"). OMAC compiles information from official and other sources. OMAC believes the information it compiles is accurate and reliable, but OMAC does not independently confirm or verify the information and does not guarantee its accuracy. OMAC has not reviewed this Official Statement to confirm that the information attributed to it is information provided by OMAC or for any other purpose.

UPON ISSUANCE, THE SECURITIES WILL NOT BE REGISTERED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE, AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, NOR HAS ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, MUNICIPAL OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR AGENCY, EXCEPT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR APPROVED THE SECURITIES FOR SALE. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, AND THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY SALE OF, THE SECURITIES BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SECURITIES AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE SECURITIES TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED ON THE COVER HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

The Securities, like all obligations of state and local governments, are subject to changes in value due to changes in the condition of the market for taxable and tax-exempt obligations or changes in the financial position of the School District.

It is possible under certain market conditions, or if the financial condition of the School District should change, that the market price of the Securities could be adversely affected. With regard to the risk involved in a downward revision or withdrawal of one or more of the ratings for the Securities shown on the Cover hereof, see "RATINGS" herein.

With regard to the risk involved in a loss of the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest payable on the Bonds, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

Prospective purchasers of the Securities should consult their own tax advisors prior to any purchase of the Securities as to the impact of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), upon their acquisition, holding or disposition of the Securities.

Investment Suitability and Market Volatility of Capital Appreciation Bonds

A primary test of the suitability of a tax-exempt obligation for an individual investor is a comparison of the yield the investor would have to earn on a taxable obligation to equal a tax-exempt yield in his or her income tax bracket. Individuals should consult with brokers or qualified financial or tax advisors to determine the taxable equivalent yield they could expect given their particular tax circumstances.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds may not be suitable for all investors. Investors should realize that capital appreciation bonds such as the School District's Capital Appreciation Bonds are subject to greater market volatility than traditional tax-exempt obligations that have semiannual interest payments. An investor who purchases a Capital Appreciation Bond and holds it until maturity receives an amount equal to the original principal amount plus the interest that has accrued over the life of the bond at the stated interest rate for such Capital Appreciation Bond. An investor who sells such a bond prior to maturity at a time when interest rates, generally, are higher than at the time that the bond was purchased, may realize a loss on the investment. Prospective purchasers of the Capital Appreciation Bonds who believe they may have to sell such bonds prior to maturity should consider the market risk associated with capital appreciation bonds. It is particularly important for the first-time buyer of capital appreciation tax-exempt bonds to review the suitability of the School District's Capital Appreciation Bonds with a broker or qualified financial or tax advisor.

Prepayments of Principal

The Securities allow the School District to prepay certain maturities of the principal of the Securities without penalty. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions" herein.) If such Securities were to be prepaid before scheduled maturity, the investor would not receive the anticipated yield through the scheduled maturity date. In such a prepayment situation there is no guarantee that the investor could reinvest the proceeds and receive a comparable yield for the period remaining until the scheduled maturity of the Securities. The investor, therefore, may receive a lower total return for the period beginning on the date of purchase through the scheduled date of maturity than anticipated.

DEBT ISSUE SUMMARY

The information contained in this Debt Issue Summary is qualified in its entirety by the entire Official Statement, which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Issues:	\$17,999,978.25 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010 (the "Bonds") \$4,000,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (Federal Taxable – Qualified School Construction Bonds – Direct Payment) (the "Notes," and together with the Bonds, the "Securities")
Dated Date:	Date of Delivery
Interest Payment Dates:	Interest on Current Interest Securities will be paid each June 1 and December 1, beginning June 1, 2011. Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds will accrue and be compounded on each June 1 and December 1 and be payable at maturity.
Principal Payment Dates:	<u>Bonds:</u> <u>Current Interest Bonds:</u> December 1, 2012 through December 1, 2017, inclusive, and December 1, 2021 through December 1, 2026, inclusive; <u>Capital Appreciation Bonds:</u> December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2020, inclusive. <u>Notes:</u> <u>Current Interest Notes:</u> December 1, 2025.
Redemption:	Current Interest Securities maturing on or after December 1, 2021 are subject to redemption at the option of the School District, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the School District shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2020, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions – Optional Redemption" herein.) The School District has agreed to make deposits annually into a sinking fund account to be held by the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount of the Notes at maturity. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions – Mandatory Sinking Fund Deposits" herein.) The Notes are subject to extraordinary optional redemption prior to stated maturity in the event that the Treasury should cease, or announce its intention to cease, making full payment of the Direct Payments. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Optional Redemption" herein.) The Notes are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity in the event that less than 100% of the available project proceeds of the Notes are expended for qualified purposes by October 13, 2013 (or if an extension of such expenditure period has been received by the School District from the Secretary of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service, by the close of the extended period). (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption Due to Excess Proceeds" herein.)
Purpose:	The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of retiring the Outstanding Notes, which notes were previously issued for the purpose of (i) renovating, repairing and improving existing school and administrative buildings; constructing, furnishing and equipping a new elementary school, with site improvements and appurtenances thereto; replacing existing equipment and upgrading computer technology district-wide; and acquiring land and interests in land; and (ii) expanding, renovating, and improving Davis Middle School, Karrer Middle School, and Coffman High School; repairing, improving, and maintaining existing school buildings and facilities; constructing, furnishing, and equipping a new elementary school, with related site improvements and appurtenances thereto; purchasing school buses and related transportation equipment; replacing and refurbishing existing

equipment; and upgrading and improving technology and building security enhancements district-wide. The Notes are issued for the purpose of purchasing and installing energy conservation measures. (See "THE SECURITIES – Authorization and Purpose" herein.)

Security:	The Bonds will be voted general obligations of the School District, and the Notes will be unvoted general obligations of the School District. The Securities will a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities when due.
Credit Rating:	The School District has applied for a rating of the Securities from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., which have rated the Securities Aaa and AAA, respectively.
Tax Matters:	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is exempt from certain taxes imposed by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. Interest on the Notes is <u>not</u> excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, but such interest is exempt from taxes imposed by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. (See "TAX MATTERS" herein.)
Qualified School Construction Bonds:	The School District has designated the Notes as "qualified school construction bonds" under Section 54F of the Code and has elected under Section 6431(f) of the Code to receive the Direct Payments from the Treasury. (See "THE SECURITIES – Designation of Notes as Qualified School Construction Bonds" herein.)
Bank Qualification:	The School District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.
Legal Opinion:	Bricker & Eckler LLP, Columbus, Ohio
Underwriter:	Fifth Third Securities, Inc., Columbus, Ohio
Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:	Treasurer, Dublin City School District, Dublin, Ohio
Book-Entry Only System:	The Securities are being issued as fully registered Securities in book-entry form only and book-entry interests therein will be available for purchase in amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof with respect to the Current Interest Securities and maturity amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds. Owners of book entry interests will not receive physical delivery of securities certificates. DTC or its nominee will receive all payments with respect to the Securities from the Bond Registrar. DTC is required by its rules and procedures to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to owners of the book entry interests.
Delivery and Payment:	It is expected that delivery of the Securities in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about October 13, 2010. The Securities will be released to the Underwriter against payment in federal funds.
School District Official:	Questions concerning the Official Statement should be directed to Stephen L. Osborne, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Telephone: (614) 760-4310.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT	ii
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	iii
General.....	iii
Investment Suitability and Market Volatility of Capital Appreciation Bonds.....	iii
Prepayments of Principal	iii
DEBT ISSUE SUMMARY	iv
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	vi
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
DEFINITIONS.....	2
THE SECURITIES	3
Authorization and Purpose.....	3
Form and Terms	4
Designation of Notes as Qualified School Construction Bonds	5
Redemption Provisions	6
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	8
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S	
GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT	8
Security for the Bonds	8
Security for the Notes	9
General Security for All of the Securities.....	9
School District Bankruptcy.....	9
UNDERWRITING	10
RATINGS	10
LITIGATION.....	11
Litigation Generally	11
School Funding Litigation	11
LEGAL MATTERS.....	12
TAX MATTERS.....	12
General.....	12
Original Issue Discount.....	13
Amortizable Bond Premium	14
Backup Withholding.....	14
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	15
Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Securities.....	17
TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS	17
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	17
CONCLUDING STATEMENT	18
APPENDIX A – THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	A-1
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	A-1
Introduction.....	A-1
Map of Geographic Area	A-3
School District Boundaries	A-4
Win-Win Agreement.....	A-5
School District Officials	A-6
School District Employees.....	A-6
Pension Obligations	A-7
School District Facilities.....	A-7
Enrollment	A-8

Community School	A-8
Open Enrollment	A-8
Educational Program	A-9
State Performance Standards	A-10
National Standardized Test Scores	A-13
Comparative Position of the School District	A-14
ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT	A-15
Economic Development	A-15
Building Permits	A-17
Labor Force Statistics	A-18
Largest Employers	A-19
SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE	A-21
Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation	A-21
Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives	A-22
Assessed Valuation	A-23
Largest Taxpayers	A-24
History of Voted Taxes	A-25
Property Tax Rates and Collections	A-26
Property Tax Rate Calculations	A-27
Ad Valorem Tax Levies	A-28
Repeal of Property Tax Levies	A-28
Total Property Tax Burden	A-29
State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues	A-29
OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING	A-31
School Foundation Program	A-31
State Classroom Facilities Assistance	A-32
School District Income Tax	A-32
SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS	A-32
Statutory Debt Limitations Generally	A-32
Bond Anticipation Notes	A-34
School District Debt Currently Outstanding	A-35
Debt Service Requirements	A-36
Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness	A-37
Debt Capacity Analysis	A-38
Lease Obligations	A-39
Future Financings	A-39
FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT	A-39
Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures	A-39
Financial Reports and Audits	A-40
Five-Year Projection	A-41
Fiscal Oversight System	A-41
General Fund Operations	A-41
Other Funds	A-42
Investment of Funds	A-42
School District Insurance	A-43
APPENDIX B – Basic Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009	B-1
APPENDIX C – Five-Year Projection of Operational Revenues and Expenditures	C-1
APPENDIX D – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP	D-1
APPENDIX E – Sample Closing Certificate	E-1
APPENDIX F – Sample Continuing Disclosure Certificate	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25
School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)

\$4,000,000
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Board of Education (the "Board") of the School District in connection with the original issuance and sale by the School District of the Securities identified on the Cover hereof.

All financial and other information presented herein has been provided by the School District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the School District. No representation is made that past experience, as might be shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

Certain statements contained in this Official Statement, including, without limitation, statements containing the words "believes," "anticipates," "expects" and words of similar import, involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the School District to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such statements. Such factors include, among others, general economic conditions, demographic changes, and existing government regulations and changes in, or the failure to comply with, government regulations. Certain of these factors are discussed in more detail elsewhere in this Official Statement. Given these uncertainties, readers of this Official Statement and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no subject discussed should be considered less important than any other subject by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or documents referred to for more complete information regarding their contents.

References herein to provisions of Ohio law, whether codified in the Ohio Revised Code or uncodified, the Ohio Constitution, or federal law, are references to such provisions as they presently exist. Provisions of Ohio law and the Ohio Constitution and federal law may in the future, and from time to time, be amended, repealed or supplemented.

Additional information relating to the financial condition of the School District may be obtained by contacting the Treasurer, Stephen L. Osborne, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017, telephone (614) 760-4310, and from the Ohio Department of Education's website: www.ode.state.oh.us. The School District makes no representation as to the accuracy of the information appearing at such website.

DEFINITIONS

The following capitalized terms, as used in this Official Statement and the Appendices attached hereto, have the following meanings unless otherwise indicated:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code.

"Board" means the Board of Education of the School District.

"Bond Counsel" means Bricker & Eckler LLP, Columbus, Ohio.

"Bond Registrar" means the Treasurer of the School District.

"Bonds" means the School District's \$17,999,978.25 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010 (General Obligation - Unlimited Tax), dated October 13, 2010.

"City" means the City of Dublin, Ohio.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"County" means Franklin County, the dominant county of the School District, as defined by the Revised Code.

"County Auditor" means the County Auditor of the County.

"County Treasurer" means the County Treasurer of the County.

"Cover" means the cover page and the inside cover of this Official Statement.

"Department" means the State Department of Education.

"Direct Payments" means the credit applicable to the Notes as provided for in Section 6431(f) of the Code, which credit is equal to the stated interest paid on the Notes, as provided in Section 6431(f)(1)(C) of the Code.

"MSA" means the Columbus Metropolitan Statistical Area, as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union Counties.

"Notes" means the School District's \$4,000,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (Federal Taxable – Qualified School Construction Bonds – Direct Payment) (General Obligation - Limited Tax), dated October 13, 2010.

"OMAC" means the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council.

"Outstanding Notes" means the School District's \$18,000,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2009A, dated October 15, 2009, and maturing on October 14, 2010.

"Revised Code" means the Ohio Revised Code, as amended.

"School District" means the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio.

"Securities" means, collectively, the Bonds and the Notes.

"State" or **"Ohio"** means the State of Ohio.

"State Auditor" means the Auditor of the State.

"State Superintendent" means the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

"Tax Commissioner" means the Tax Commissioner of the State.

"Treasurer" means the Treasurer of the School District.

"Treasury" means the United States Department of the Treasury.

"Underwriter" means Fifth Third Securities, Inc., Columbus, Ohio.

THE SECURITIES

Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds are authorized by a resolution of the Board passed on August 9, 2010 (the "Bond Resolution"), and the Notes are authorized by a resolution of the Board passed on September 13, 2010 (together with the Bond Resolution, the "Resolutions"). The electors of the School District approved the issuance of bonds (i) in the amount of \$48,827,623 at the election held on November 2, 2004 and (ii) in the amount of \$50,000,000 at the election held on November 4, 2008, and the Bonds are issued pursuant to such voted authority.

The Securities are issued in conformity with Revised Code Chapter 133, and are, therefore, lawful investments for banks, savings and loan associations, credit union share guaranty corporations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other funds of the State, subdivisions and taxing districts, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of the State, the Administrator of Workers' Compensation, the State teachers, public employees, and school employees retirement systems, and the police and firemen's disability and pension fund, and are eligible as security for the repayment of the deposit of public moneys.

The Bonds are unlimited tax general obligation bonds issued for the purpose of retiring the Outstanding Notes, which notes were previously issued for the purpose of (i) renovating, repairing and improving existing school and administrative buildings; constructing, furnishing and equipping a new elementary school, with site improvements and appurtenances thereto; replacing existing equipment and upgrading computer technology district-wide; and acquiring land and interests in land; and (ii) expanding, renovating, and improving Davis Middle School, Karrer Middle School, and Coffman High School; repairing, improving, and maintaining existing school buildings and facilities; constructing, furnishing, and equipping a new elementary school, with related site improvements and appurtenances thereto; purchasing school buses and related transportation equipment; replacing and refurbishing existing equipment; and upgrading and improving technology and building security enhancements district-wide.

The Notes are limited tax general obligation notes issued for the purpose of purchasing and installing energy conservation measures.

Under Ohio law, the maximum maturity of the Bonds may not extend more than 16 years beyond the date of the first principal payment on the Bonds, and the maximum maturity of the Notes may not extend more than 14 years beyond the date of the first principal payment on the Notes.

Form and Terms

The Securities will be issued in fully registered form and the Current Interest Securities (as shown on the Cover hereof) will bear interest from their dated date until maturity or earlier redemption, at the rates per annum as set forth on the Cover hereof, payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, and will mature on December 1 in the years as indicated on the Cover of this Official Statement. The Current Interest Securities will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, provided that, so long as the Securities shall be in book-entry form and held by a depository, each Security will be of a single maturity, and will be numbered as determined by the Treasurer.

Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds will accrue from the date of delivery until maturity, at the stated interest rates per annum as set forth on the Cover hereof. Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds will compound semiannually on June 1 and December 1 (the "Interest Accretion Dates") but will be payable only at maturity. The Capital Appreciation Bonds will mature on December 1 in the years as indicated on the Cover hereof. The Capital Appreciation Bonds will be issued in the maturity amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Principal of the Securities and accreted interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds (as shown on the Cover hereof) will be payable at maturity, in lawful money of the United States of America, at the designated office of the Treasurer of the School District, Dublin, Ohio, who has been designated by the Board as the registrar, paying agent, and transfer agent for the Securities (the "Bond Registrar"). Interest on the Current Interest Securities will be payable to the person whose name appears as the registered holder thereof on the registration records maintained by the Bond Registrar, on the respective Record Date (15th day next preceding an interest payment date) by check mailed to such registered holder at the address of such registered holder as it appears on the registration records. No deduction shall be made for exchange, collection, or service charges.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The table below sets forth the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes of a Bondholder who purchases a Capital Appreciation Bond at the initial offering price for each maturity date and per \$5,000 maturity amount, from the date of delivery of the Capital Appreciation Bonds and on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter until maturity.

Interest Accretion Date	Compound Accreted Value		
	2018	2019	2020
October 13, 2010	\$3,940.30	\$3,758.35	\$3,570.75
December 1, 2010	3,955.72	3,774.04	3,586.60
June 1, 2011	4,014.06	3,833.49	3,646.68
December 1, 2011	4,073.27	3,893.86	3,707.76
June 1, 2012	4,133.35	3,955.19	3,769.87
December 1, 2012	4,194.32	4,017.49	3,833.02
June 1, 2013	4,256.18	4,080.76	3,897.22
December 1, 2013	4,318.96	4,145.03	3,962.50
June 1, 2014	4,382.67	4,210.32	4,028.87
December 1, 2014	4,447.31	4,276.63	4,096.36
June 1, 2015	4,512.91	4,343.99	4,164.97
December 1, 2015	4,579.47	4,412.40	4,234.74
June 1, 2016	4,647.02	4,481.90	4,305.67
December 1, 2016	4,715.57	4,552.49	4,377.79
June 1, 2017	4,785.12	4,624.19	4,451.12
December 1, 2017	4,855.70	4,697.02	4,525.68
June 1, 2018	4,927.32	4,771.00	4,601.49
December 1, 2018	5,000.00	4,846.14	4,678.56
June 1, 2019	--	4,922.47	4,756.93
December 1, 2019	--	5,000.00	4,836.61
June 1, 2020	--	--	4,917.63
December 1, 2020	--	--	5,000.00

THIS TABLE IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION AS TO THE MARKET VALUE OF THE CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS AT ANY TIME IN THE FUTURE. For a discussion of the adjustments to the basis of a holder of a Capital Appreciation Bond resulting from the accretion of original issue discount for federal income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS – Original Issue Discount" herein.

Designation of Notes as Qualified School Construction Bonds

The School District has designated the Notes as "qualified school construction bonds" under Section 54F of the Code and has elected under Section 6431(f) of the Code to receive the Direct Payments from the Treasury.

HOLDERS OF THE NOTES WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY TAX CREDITS WITH RESPECT THERETO.

Redemption Provisions

Mandatory Sinking Fund Deposits

Although the Notes are not subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the School District has agreed to make deposits into a sinking fund account to be held by the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount of the Notes at maturity. Payments shall be made to the Bond Registrar by the School District annually in the amounts as needed so that the balance in the sinking fund (after taking into account the interest earned on such fund) shall equal, but not exceed, the mandatory sinking fund balance on the dates listed below:

Date (December 1)	Mandatory Sinking Fund Balance
2011	\$ 266,666
2012	533,332
2013	799,998
2014	1,066,664
2015	1,333,330
2016	1,599,996
2017	1,866,662
2018	2,133,328
2019	2,399,994
2020	2,666,660
2021	2,933,326
2022	3,199,992
2023	3,466,658
2024	3,733,324
2025	4,000,000

Optional Redemption

The Current Interest Securities maturing on or after December 1, 2021 are subject to redemption at the option of the School District, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the School District shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2020, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Extraordinary Optional Redemption

The Notes are subject to redemption at the option of the School District, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the School District shall determine, on any date at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, in the event that the Treasury should cease, or announce its intention to cease, making full payment of the Direct Payments.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption Due to Excess Proceeds

To the extent that less than 100% of the available project proceeds of the Notes are expended for qualified purposes by October 13, 2013 (or if an extension of such expenditure period has been received by the School District from the Secretary of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service, by the close of the extended period), the School District shall be required to redeem the nonqualified Notes (pursuant to Section 54A(d)(2)(B) of the Code) within 90 days after the end of such period. Redemption of the nonqualified Notes shall be at a price equal to the sum of the principal amount being redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Redemption Procedures

When partial redemption is authorized, the Current Interest Securities or portions thereof will be selected by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any such Current Interest Security so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The notice of the call for redemption of Current Interest Securities shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, such Current Interest Securities or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. From and after the specified redemption date, interest on such Current Interest Securities (or portions thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail to each such registered holder at the address shown in the registration records at least 30 days prior to the redemption date. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any such Current Interest Security.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Securities, other than accrued interest, if any (which will be deposited in the School District's bond retirement fund and used to pay interest on the Securities), will be applied as follows:

Sources

Par value of the Bonds	\$17,999,978.25
Par value of the Notes	4,000,000.00
Net original issue premium on the Bonds	<u>1,186,744.80</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$23,186,723.05</u>

Uses

Deposit of Bond proceeds to bond retirement fund (for repayment of the Outstanding Notes)	\$18,000,000.00
Deposit of Bond proceeds to capitalized interest fund	1,008,011.67
Deposit of Note proceeds to project fund	4,000,000.00
Costs of issuance of the Bonds*	<u>178,711.38</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$23,186,723.05</u>

* Includes Underwriter's compensation, rating fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, and miscellaneous expenses.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Security for the Bonds

The Bonds are voted general obligation debt of the School District, payable from the sources described, subject to Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code and other laws affecting creditors' rights. The basic security for payment of the Bonds is the requirement that the School District levy ad valorem property taxes outside the ten-mill limitation (which limitation is further described in APPENDIX A under "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS"), which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount, to the extent necessary to pay the anticipated debt service on the Bonds as the same becomes due, and to the extent that such debt service is not paid from other sources.

Such taxes can be expended only for the purpose of paying the anticipated debt service on the Bonds (together with costs of issuing the Bonds) and since such taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount, the rate of millage actually levied in each year while the Bonds are outstanding will be such as is determined to be necessary by the County Auditor to produce the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds due in that year, giving due consideration to the School District's assessed valuation and previous tax collection experience.

Security for the Notes

The Notes are unvoted general obligation debt of the School District, payable from the sources described, subject to Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code and other laws affecting creditors' rights. The basic security for payment of the Notes is the requirement that the School District levy ad valorem property taxes inside the ten-mill limitation (which limitation is further described in APPENDIX A under "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS"), which taxes are limited as to rate and amount, to the extent necessary to pay the anticipated debt service on the Notes as the same becomes due, and to the extent that such debt service is not paid from other sources.

General Security for All of the Securities

The Securities are also secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District. This pledge includes all of the funds of the School District, except those prohibited from use by the Ohio Constitution, State or federal law, or specifically limited to another use. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally" in APPENDIX A.)

In addition to the right of individual holders to sue upon their particular Securities, State law authorizes the holders of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Securities to bring mandamus or other actions to enforce all contractual or other rights of the holders, including the right to require the School District to levy, collect and apply the taxes to pay debt service on the Securities, and in the case of any default in payment of debt service on the Securities, to bring an action to require the School District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the holders or to enjoin any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of the holders' rights.

School District Bankruptcy

An Ohio school district may file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code if it meets certain prerequisites under both federal and State law. Section 109(c) of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for a State political subdivision to file for bankruptcy protection. In addition to requiring the school district to be insolvent¹, the school district must be specifically authorized, in its capacity as a school district or by name, to be a debtor under such chapter by State law, or by a governmental officer or organization empowered by State law to authorize such entity to be a debtor under such chapter.² With regard to State law, Revised Code Section 133.36 requires that a political subdivision which desires to file bankruptcy seek and obtain permission of the Tax Commissioner. Moreover, Revised Code Section 3313.483(E)(5) provides that a school district may not file for bankruptcy if it owes money to the State.

The foregoing federal and State laws also permit an Ohio county to initiate Chapter 9 proceedings which, because a county collects certain revenues on behalf of a school district (particularly ad valorem property taxes), may adversely affect the financial condition of such school district.

¹ 11 U.S.C. Section 101(32)(C) requires that in order to be "insolvent" a school district must not be paying its debts as they come due.

² See 11 U.S.C. Section 109(c)(2).

UNDERWRITING

Fifth Third Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement with the School District dated September 29, 2010 (the "Purchase Agreement"), to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Securities at a purchase price of \$23,092,635.97, which is equal to the par amount of the Securities (\$21,999,978.25), plus net original issue premium on the Bonds (\$1,186,744.80), less Underwriter's discount for the Bonds (\$94,087.08).

The Underwriter is purchasing the Securities as originally issued for purpose of resale. The Underwriter reserves the right to join with dealers and other underwriters in offering the Securities to the public. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Securities to certain dealers (including dealer banks and dealers depositing the Securities into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter), and others at prices lower than the public offering prices noted on the Cover. The initial offering prices of the Securities may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter will retain \$84,624.30 from the purchase price of the Bonds to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the School District, including rating fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, and other miscellaneous expenses.

The obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Securities is subject to the various conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Securities if any of the Securities are purchased.

RATINGS

As noted on the Cover, the School District has applied for a rating of the Securities from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., which have rated the Securities Aaa and AAA, respectively. No application for a rating has been made to any other rating agency.

The ratings reflect only the views of such rating agency. Any explanation of the significance of the rating may only be obtained from such rating agency at Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center, New York, New York 10007, telephone (212) 553-0300, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone (212) 438-2000, respectively.

The School District furnished to the rating agencies certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement, relating to the Securities and the School District. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials, as well as investigation, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. Such ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Securities.

There can be no assurance that a rating, when assigned, will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in the rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. In addition, the School District currently expects to provide to the rating agencies (but assumes no obligation to furnish to the Underwriter or the holders of the Securities) further information and materials that it or they may request. However, the School District does not obligate itself hereby to furnish such information and materials to the rating agencies, and it may issue unrated bonds and notes from time to time. Failure by the School District to furnish such information and materials, or the issuance of unrated bonds or notes, may result in the suspension or withdrawal of a rating

agency's rating on the Securities. Any lowering, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the Securities.

LITIGATION

Litigation Generally

To the knowledge of the appropriate officials of the School District, no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending or threatened restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance and delivery of the Securities, or the levy and collection of taxes to pay the debt service on the Securities, or contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Securities are to be authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed or delivered, or the validity of the Securities. A no-litigation certificate to such effect will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery of the Securities to the Underwriter.

In common with other political subdivisions, the School District from time to time receives notices of claims for money damages. In the opinion of School Board officials, any such claims outstanding, regardless of their merit, are not in excess of the School District's insurance coverage.

The School District is party to various legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief and generally incidental to its operations. These proceedings are unrelated to the Securities or the security therefor. The ultimate disposition of such proceedings is not presently determinable, but will not, in the opinion of School Board officials, have a material adverse effect on the Securities or the security therefor.

School Funding Litigation

In 1997, in DeRolph v. State of Ohio, the Ohio Supreme Court determined that Ohio's elementary and secondary public school financing system violated the Ohio Constitution, including in that ruling a determination that property taxes may be used as a part of a school funding solution, but could no longer be the primary means of financing schools. In 2003, the Ohio Supreme Court effectively prohibited further judicial review of the DeRolph case and the United States Supreme Court denied the plaintiffs' Petition for Writ of Certiorari, without opinion.

Throughout its rulings the Ohio Supreme Court did not specifically address, and did not hold as invalid:

Voted securities issues (bonds and notes previously issued and bond issues that may be placed on the ballot in the future) and the debt service levy included within such voted authority.

Unvoted securities issues (bonds and notes previously issued and future bond and note issues), issued for the purpose of constructing permanent improvements or capital facilities, and the debt service levy included within such authority.

Voted levies (property taxes or income taxes). The decisions did not address the current authority of school districts to levy and collect operating levies, and the decisions do not prevent school districts from approving additional levies.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Securities and with regard to the excludability of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (see "TAX MATTERS" herein) are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel to the School District. A signed copy of that opinion will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery. Assuming no change in applicable law prior to the date of delivery of such opinion, the opinion will be substantially in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX D. The opinion will speak only as of its date, and subsequent distribution of it by recirculation of the Official Statement or otherwise shall create no implication that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expresses any opinion concerning any of the matters referred to in the opinion subsequent to the date thereof.

While Bond Counsel has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged to confirm or verify, and expresses and will express no opinion as to the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements in this Official Statement, including its appendices (other than APPENDIX D), or in any other reports, financial information, offering or disclosure documents or other information pertaining to the School District or the Securities that may be prepared or made available by the School District or others to the holders of the Securities or others.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; and (ii) interest on the Notes is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, the Bonds are not "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code.

The Securities, the interest thereon and the transfer, and any profit made on the sale or other disposition, thereof are exempt from taxes levied by the State and its political subdivisions. For purposes of this paragraph, "taxes" means any direct or indirect taxes, including income, ad valorem, transfer, and excise taxes, the commercial activity tax, and the corporate franchise tax measured by net income of a corporation, but "taxes" does not mean or include (i) the corporate franchise tax measured by net worth of a corporation; (ii) the estate tax; (iii) the taxes levied on insurance companies and dealers in intangibles pursuant to Revised Code Chapter 5725; and (iv) the tax on shares of and capital employed by dealers in intangibles pursuant to Revised Code Section 5707.03. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding other federal, state or local income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on the Securities.

The opinion on tax matters will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the Board and others, and the compliance with certain covenants of the School District, to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and which are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Bonds are and will remain obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel has not and will not independently verify the accuracy of such certifications and representations.

The School District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, and, in the case of certain financial institutions (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(5) of the Code), a deduction is allowed for 80% of that portion of such financial institution's interest expense allocable to interest on the Bonds.

The Code prescribes a number of qualifications and conditions for the interest on state and local government obligations to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which require future or continued compliance after issuance of the obligations in order for the interest to be and continue to be so excluded from the date of issuance. Noncompliance with these requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus to be subject to regular federal income tax retroactively to the date of their issuance. The School District has covenanted to take such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions which would adversely affect that exclusion.

Under the Code, interest on the Bonds may be subject to a branch profits tax imposed on certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States of America and a tax imposed on excess net passive income of certain S corporations. Under the Code, the exclusion of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes can have certain adverse federal income tax consequences on items of income or deductions for certain taxpayers, including among them financial institutions, certain insurance companies, recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, and those that are deemed to incur or continue indebtedness to acquire or carry tax-exempt obligations and individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income credit. The applicability and extent of these or other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status or other items of income and expenses of the holders of the Bonds. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding such consequences.

Original Issue Discount

The Capital Appreciation Bonds were sold to the public at a price of less than 100% of their face amount (the "Discount Bonds"). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Discount Bonds.

Under present federal income tax law, original issue discount (i.e., the difference between the issue price, as hereinafter defined, of a Discount Bond and the stated redemption price at maturity of such Discount Bond), is treated as accruing (accreted) over the term of such Discount Bond. The issue price is the price at which a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds are sold to the public (excluding bond house, brokers or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers). In general, the amount of original issue discount which is to be accreted in each "accretion period" will equal (i) the issue price of that Discount Bond, increased by the amount of original issue discount which has been accreted in all prior accretion periods, multiplied by (ii) the initial offering yield of that Discount Bond reflected on the inside cover page of this Official Statement (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accretion period and properly adjusted for the length of the accretion period), minus, with respect to the Current Interest Securities, interest actually paid during such accretion period. For these purposes, "accretion period" means a six-month period (or shorter period from the date the Discount Bond was issued) which ends on a day in the calendar year corresponding to the maturity date of that Discount Bond or the date six months before such maturity date. The amount of original issue discount so accreted in a particular accretion period will be considered to accrete ratably on each day of the accretion period. Such accreted amount is used for purposes of determining the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes of the holder of such Discount Bond but is not included in such holder's gross income for federal income tax purposes. Consequently, a purchaser who buys a Discount Bond in the initial offering at the issue price and holds such Discount Bond to its maturity would not realize any gain

or loss for federal income tax purposes upon payment of the stated redemption price of that Discount Bond at maturity.

Amortizable Bond Premium

The Current Interest Bonds were sold at issue prices greater than the principal amount payable at maturity or earlier call date (the "Premium Bonds"). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Premium Bonds.

Premium Bonds will be considered to be issuable with amortizable bond premium (the "Bond Premium"). A taxpayer who acquires a Premium Bond in the initial public offering will be required to adjust his or her basis in the Premium Bond downward as a result of the amortization of the Bond Premium, pursuant to Section 1016(a)(5) of the Code. The amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be computed on the basis of the taxpayer's yield to maturity with compounding at the end of each accrual period. Rules for determining (i) the amount of amortizable Bond Premium and (ii) the amount amortizable in a particular year are set forth at Section 171(b) of the Code. No income tax deduction for the amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be allowed to a holder pursuant in Section 171(a)(2) of the Code, but such holder may reduce their basis in the Bonds by the amount of such amortizable Bond Premium. The amortization of Bond Premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining other tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds. A purchaser of a Premium Bond at its issue price in the initial public offering who holds that Premium Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of such Premium Bond.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, SALE, TRANSFER, REDEMPTION, PAYMENT, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MODIFICATIONS TO THE METHOD FOR AMORTIZING PREMIUM FOR CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS, AND INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL INCOME TAX LAWS.

Backup Withholding

General information reporting requirements will apply to interest payments made on the Notes. The recipients of interest payments must furnish their social security number or employer identification number and certify that it is correct (utilizing Form W-9, request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification or other form). Backup withholding at a rate of 28% will apply to such interest payments if the owner fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number or if notified by the Internal Revenue Service that backup withholding is required.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from DTC and the School District takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The School District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (each as hereinafter defined) (a) payments of interest, principal, or premium, if any, with respect to the Securities, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Securities, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its partnership nominee, as the registered owner of the Securities, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Securities. The Securities will be issued as fully-registered Securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com** and **www.dtc.org**.

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their

ownership interests in the Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Securities. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the School District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the School District or the Bond Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the School District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the School District or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Securities

The Resolutions provide for issuance of fully registered Securities (the "Replacement Securities") directly to owners other than DTC or its nominee only if DTC determines not to continue to act as security depository of the Securities. In such event, the School District may in its discretion establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified securities depository. If the School District does not or is unable to do so, and after appropriate notice to DTC, the School District's Bond Registrar will authenticate and deliver fully registered Replacement Securities, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, to or at the direction of and, if the event is not the result of School District action or inaction, at the expense (including printing costs) of, any persons requesting such issuance. Replacement Securities may be transferred, registered and assigned only in the registration books of the School District's Bond Registrar.

TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

A complete transcript of proceedings for the Securities, including an appropriate no-litigation certificate (described above under "LITIGATION"), will be delivered by the School District when the Securities are delivered by the School District to the Underwriter. The School District will at that time also provide to the Underwriter a certificate of the Treasurer, in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E, addressed to the Underwriter relating to the accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The School District has agreed for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Securities to provide annual financial and operating information in its Annual Report, not later than December 1 of each year, and to provide notices of certain events, if material. Concurrently with the delivery of the Securities, the School District will deliver a certificate of the Treasurer (the "Disclosure Certificate"), in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX F, describing the nature of the information to be provided, the persons and entities to whom such information will be provided and the times at which such information will be provided. The School District's failure to comply with any undertaking contained in the Disclosure Certificate will not constitute an event of default under the Securities. The School District has never failed to comply in all material respects with the undertakings contained in continuing disclosure certificates delivered by the School District in connection with notes or bonds heretofore offered by the School District.

The Disclosure Certificate is being executed by the School District to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Specifically, the School District agrees to provide the Annual Report to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") in an electronic format, if required, and to provide notice of the enumerated events to the MSRB in an electronic format, if required.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. Information herein has been derived by the School District from official and other sources and is believed by the School District to be reliable, but information other than that obtained from official records of the School District has not been independently confirmed or verified by the School District and its accuracy is not guaranteed.

Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as or as part of a contract with the original purchasers or holders of the Securities.

This Official Statement has been duly prepared and delivered by the School District, and executed for and on behalf of the School District by the President and the Treasurer of the Board.

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: /s/ Lynn May
President, Board of Education

By: /s/ Stephen L. Osborne
Treasurer, Board of Education

THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENERAL INFORMATION

Introduction

The School District serves an area of approximately 49 square miles in and around the City of Dublin, Ohio (the "City"). The School District is located in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, approximately sixteen miles north and northwest of downtown Columbus, the state capital. The City is a rapidly growing suburb of Columbus. Founded in the early 1800's, and until the late 1970's primarily a farming community, the historic village was elevated to city status in September 1987. The City now contains several middle and upper income residential areas as well as considerable new commercial and industrial development. The City's official population in 1970 was 671 residents. According to an estimate prepared by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission ("MORPC"), the School District's population was 71,525 in 2009.

The City is easily reachable from most other portions of the Greater Columbus area and hence has become attractive to both businesses and homeowners. Three direct I-270 interchanges provide convenient entry to all parts of the City while State Route 161 and U.S. 33 enter the City from the east and west.

The School District has an enrollment of approximately 13,957 students in grades kindergarten through twelve. The School District's facilities include 12 elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools. The School District offers a comprehensive and advanced curriculum and a wide selection of extracurricular activities at all levels.

The School District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the School District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The School District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the County or the City.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

According to information supplied by OMAC, the School District contains portions of the assessed valuation of other subdivisions, as shown below:

Overlapping Subdivisions
Dublin City School District

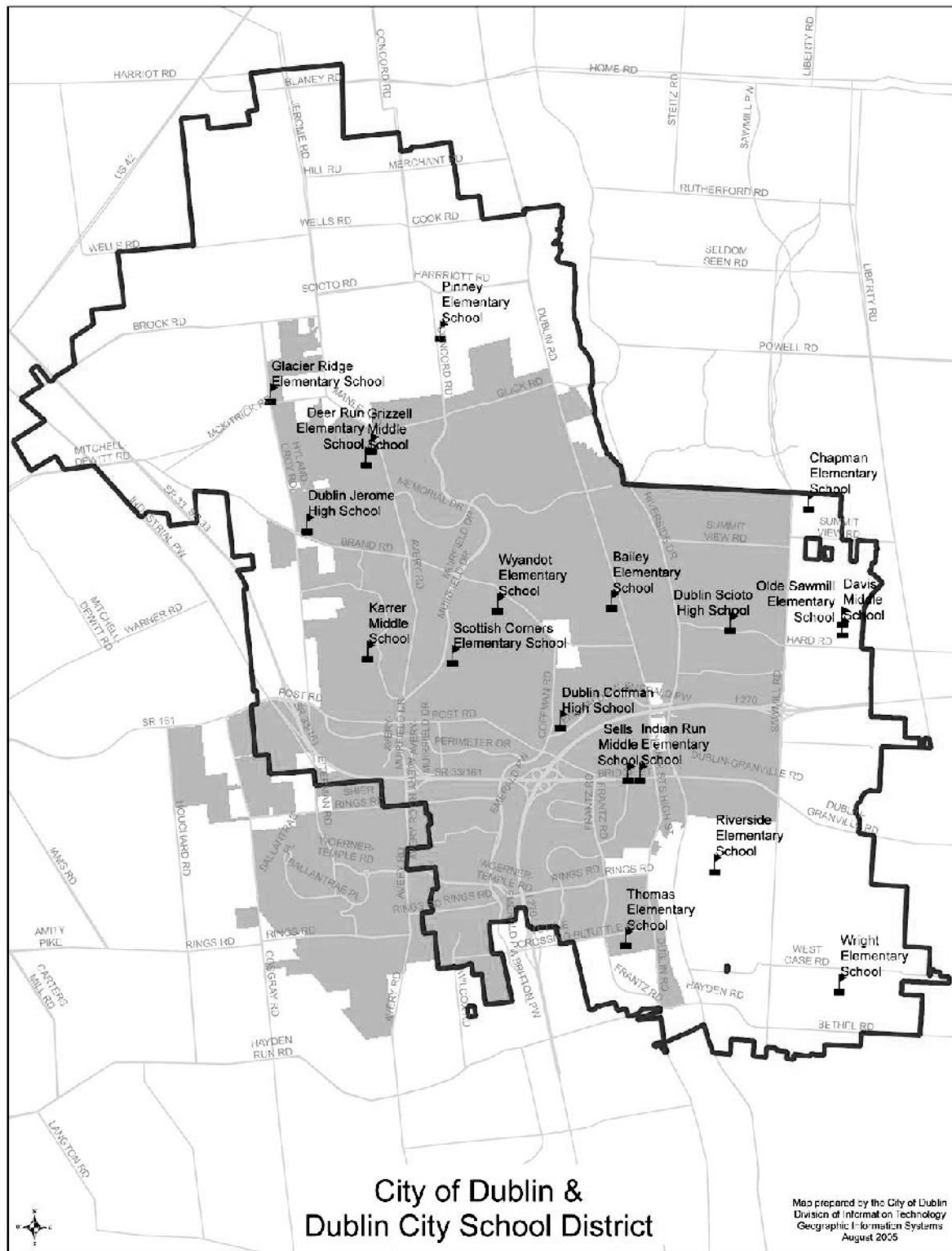
Subdivision	Percent of Subdivision's Assessed Valuation Within the School District	Percent of School District's Assessed Valuation Within the Subdivision
<i><u>Counties</u></i>		
County of Franklin	8.47%	80.73%
County of Delaware	6.56	13.81
County of Union	12.18	5.44
<i><u>Other Subdivisions</u></i>		
City of Dublin	91.42%	61.49%
City of Columbus	5.15	28.08
Concord Township	40.03	5.72
Jerome Township	36.37	2.63
Village of Shawnee Hills	100.00	0.96
Perry Township	8.92	0.44
Washington Township	89.95	0.26
Norwich Township	0.78	0.19
City of Upper Arlington	0.29	0.15
City of Hilliard	0.27	0.08
Central Ohio Transit Authority	8.87	--
Columbus Metro. Library	12.02	--
Delaware Co. Health District	3.59	--
Delaware Co. Library District	8.69	--
Delaware County 911	3.59	--
Delaware/Morrow Co. Mental Health District	5.93	--
Jerome Fire District	38.78	--
Metro Columbus-Franklin Co. Park District	8.47	--
Preservation Park District of Delaware County	6.56	--
Rickenbacker Port Authority	8.47	--
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio	9.13	--
Tolles Career & Technical Center JVSD	45.38	--
Union County Health District	6.28	--
Upper Arlington Library District	0.29	--

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Map of Geographic Area



School District Boundaries



– Shaded area indicates the City.

Win-Win Agreement

In 1955, Ohio law governing school district territory transfers was changed to eliminate the previously existing requirement that school district territory transfers automatically follow municipal annexations. Over time in Central Ohio, this resulted in significant amounts of land being in a "common area" (in the City of Columbus for municipal purposes, but in suburban school districts for educational purposes). In 1986, Ohio law was again changed to permit negotiated agreements regarding transfers of school district territory following municipal annexations, when at least one urban school district is involved.

The agreement for Central Ohio (commonly referred to as the "Win-Win Agreement") includes the following school districts that have territory in the City of Columbus: Columbus City, Canal Winchester Local, Dublin City, Gahanna-Jefferson City, Groveport Madison Local, Hamilton Local, Hilliard City, New Albany • Plain Local, South-Western City, Westerville City, and Worthington City¹. The Win-Win Agreement contains the following key provisions:

1. Existing "common area" will remain permanently in the suburban school districts;
2. Unincorporated land located in suburban school districts which may be annexed to the City of Columbus will, with a few exceptions, be automatically transferred to the Columbus City School District; and
3. Property taxes resulting from construction of new commercial and industrial property in the "common area" will be shared on an equal basis between the suburban school districts and the Columbus City School District.

For detailed information regarding the percentages of the assessed valuation of the School District in overlapping political subdivisions, see the table captioned "Overlapping Subdivisions" under "GENERAL INFORMATION" and "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness" herein.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

¹ The Worthington City School District is a party to the collaborative provisions, but not the territorial provisions, of the Win-Win Agreement.

School District Officials

The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education (the "Board"), consisting of five members elected at large for staggered four-year terms. Regular Board meetings of the Board are held the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects a president and a vice president from its membership, each to serve a one-year term. The Board employs a Superintendent who serves as the executive officer for the Board and a Treasurer who serves as the chief fiscal officer for the Board.

School District Officials Dublin City School District

Official	Office	Expiration of Current Term	Beginning of Term
Lynn May	Board President	12/31/2013	1/1/2006
Scott Melody	Board Vice President	12/31/2011	1/1/2008
Gwen Callender	Board Member	12/31/2013	1/1/2006
Stu Harris	Board Member	12/31/2013	1/1/2006
Chris Valentine	Board Member	12/31/2011	1/1/2004
David E. Axner, Ed.D.	Superintendent	Contract	8/1/2007
Stephen L. Osborne	Treasurer	Contract	8/1/2007

School District Employees

The School District currently has 1,133 certificated employees and 603 classified employees. In fiscal year 2010, salaries accounted for 69.11% of the School District's operating expenditures, while fringe benefits accounted for 21.18% of the School District's operating expenditures.

Certified Staff

The teaching or certified staff is represented by the Dublin Educators' Association (D.E.A.) which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (O.E.A.), and the National Education Association (N.E.A.). The Board has bargained with the D.E.A. since 1986. In May 2010, the Board and the D.E.A. signed a three-year agreement effective August 1, 2010. The settlement granted the certified staff annual salary increases of 1.00%, 1.25%, and 1.5% in August of 2010, 2011, and 2012, respectively.

Classified Staff

Classified staff includes secretarial, clerical, custodial and cafeteria workers, as well as bus drivers and other non-teaching, non-administrative personnel.

In June 2010, the Board entered into a three-year agreement effective July 1, 2010, with the Dublin Support Association, a group affiliated with the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (O.A.P.S.E.). The settlement granted the classified staff annual salary increases of 1.00%, 1.25%, and 1.5% in 2010, 2011, and 2012, respectively.

Pension Obligations

Present and retired employees of the School District are covered under two statewide public retirement (including disability retirement) systems. The State Teachers Retirement System (the "STRS") is applicable to all teachers, principals, supervisors and administrators employed by the School District who are required to hold a certificate issued by the Department pursuant to the Revised Code. Other eligible employees are covered by the School Employees Retirement System (the "SERS"). Pursuant to federal law, all School District employees hired after March 31, 1986 are required to participate in the federal Medicare program which currently requires employee and employer contributions each equal to 1.45% of the employee's wages subject to the Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) wage limit. Otherwise, School District employees are not presently covered under the Federal Social Security Act.

STRS and SERS are not presently subject to the funding and vesting requirements of the Federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

Both STRS and SERS were created by and operate pursuant to Ohio law. The State legislature could determine to amend the format of either system and could revise rates or methods of contribution to be made by the School District into the pension funds and revise benefits or benefits levels.

School District Facilities

The School District presently operates the following schools:

Current School District Facilities Dublin City School District

Name of Building	Group/ Grades Housed	Enrollment (2009 – 2010)	Capacity	Number of Teachers	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	Year Building Completed
Indian Run Elementary	K-5	622	575	34	18.3	1960
Deer Run Elementary	K-5	507	400	28	18.1	1980
Olde Sawmill Elementary	K-5	375	400	24	15.6	1981
Riverside Elementary	K-5	418	400	27	15.5	1984
Scottish Corners Elementary	K-5	579	550	33	17.5	1987
Thomas Elementary	Pre-K-5	593	550	31	19.1	1988
Wyandot Elementary	Pre-K-5	586	550	33	17.8	1988
Chapman Elementary	Pre-K-5	556	550	32	17.4	1989
Wright Elementary	Pre-K-5	552	550	32	17.3	1989
Bailey Elementary	Pre-K-5	528	550	30	17.6	1996
Pinney Elementary	Pre-K-5	570	550	32	17.8	2002
Glacier Ridge Elementary	K-5	540	550	29	18.6	2006
Sells Middle School	6-8	922	1,000	64	14.4	1985
Davis Middle School	6-8	874	800	63	13.9	1988
Grizzell Middle School	6-8	640	800	49	13.1	1994
Karrer Middle School	6-8	829	800	58	14.3	1999
Dublin Coffman High School	9-12	1,851	1,750	123	15.0	1971
Dublin Scioto High School	9-12	1,226	1,200	86	14.3	1995
Jerome High School	9-12	1,189	1,200	87	13.7	2004
Total	n/a	13,957	13,725	895	16.3	n/a

Source: Dublin City School District

Enrollment

The daily average enrollments for past school years, together with projected enrollments for future school years, are shown below.

Actual and Projected Enrollment Dublin City School District

Grade	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11*	2011-12*	2012-13*
Pre-K	95	117	104	150	156	152	152	152
K	826	880	868	921	929	926	935	982
1	1,006	934	999	1,032	1,071	1,080	1,076	1,085
2	1,074	1,024	989	1,046	1,078	1,119	1,128	1,124
3	958	1,118	1,050	1,008	1,088	1,104	1,147	1,156
4	987	983	1,121	1,064	1,018	1,102	1,121	1,164
5	1,021	1,007	1,011	1,131	1,086	1,043	1,122	1,141
6	984	1,063	1,019	1,030	1,162	1,113	1,069	1,148
7	1,014	1,006	1,066	1,028	1,038	1,169	1,120	1,076
8	980	1,048	1,036	1,076	1,065	1,066	1,197	1,148
9	1,107	1,024	1,084	1,053	1,123	1,101	1,102	1,233
10	1,003	1,078	1,025	1,070	1,053	1,119	1,097	1,098
11	878	959	1,008	963	1,032	1,003	1,069	1,047
12	914	892	993	1,024	1,001	1,057	1,028	1,094
Other	47	62	54	47	57	57	57	57
Totals	12,894	13,195	13,427	13,643	13,957	14,211	14,420	14,705

* Projected.

Source: Dublin City School District

Community School

The School District Does not serve as a sponsor for a community school established under Revised Code Chapter 3314.

Open Enrollment

The School District does not have open enrollment.

Educational Program

Curriculum in the School District is regularly revised to meet student needs as well as to comply with State mandates. Historically, the School District has offered students a strong program of basic academic subjects. During the last three years, major curriculum revisions were undertaken in the areas of Language Arts, Mathematics, and Science. Ohio's standards-based achievement tests are administered to students in grades 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10. Additionally, the district administers nationally norm referenced achievement assessments to students in grades 2, 4, 6, and 8. Nationally norm referenced ability assessments are administered to students in grades 2, 4, and 6. Combined, these assessments provide critical information about each student. School District students have consistently scored in the top 10 percent of the State over the past several years.

The School District's high schools are accredited by the North Central Association. Each building in the School District is committed to a continuous improvement process model and has a committee to drive instructional improvement proficiency development and higher student performance.

Technology is a major component of the teaching and learning process. All professional staff are trained continuously in the use of major operational systems and the use of software.

A growing array of educational services complements the School District's academic programs. Personnel and services are available in "English as a Second Language", the Gifted and Talented Program, and the Special Education Program. The School District employs K-12 guidance counselors and the program is a model for the State. Programs are available in drug and alcohol prevention/intervention, diversity training and career education awareness and exploration. These programs enable the School District to better accommodate the community's diverse population.

Planning, organization, program evaluation and staff development are the keys to offering a quality curriculum. The Board and School District staff have joined with the community in a commitment to fulfill the School District's Mission Statement, "The Dublin School Community is committed to each student's growth and success."

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

State Performance Standards

According to the Department, the Local Report Card acts as a catalyst for analysis of school improvement and excellence by reporting on the performance of school districts. The Local Report Card includes federal No Child Left Behind requirements, such as full building-level accountability, Adequate Yearly Progress ("AYP"), and separate data reporting for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students. Every school district, building, and community school receives one of the following State designations indicating the general level of performance based on its Local Report Card data:

- Excellent with Distinction
- Excellent
- Effective
- Continuous Improvement
- Academic Watch; or
- Academic Emergency.

The State Superintendent is required to establish an independent Academic Distress Commission ("ADC") for any Academic Emergency school district that fails to meet AYP goals for four or more consecutive years. An ADC may exercise extraordinary authority over school district operations pursuant to Revised Code Section 3302.10, including the power to reassign or terminate administrators, override collective bargaining agreements and adopt a budget for school district expenditures.

The following table summarizes the School District's Local Report Card measures. Further explanation of the measures and a breakdown of the School District's performance on the State Indicators follows.¹

Local Report Card Summary, 2009-2010

Dublin City School District

Number of State Indicators Met	26 out of 26 (100%)
Performance Index Score	105.8
Adequate Yearly Progress	Met
Value-Added Measure	+ (Above)
Designation	Excellent with Distinction

Source: Ohio Department of Education

The four measures summarized below are the basis for assigning State designations.

1. Number of State Indicators Met: Twenty-four of the 26 State Indicators are based on achievement tests and identify a minimum percentage of students that should be at or above the proficient level on third-, fourth-, fifth-, sixth-, seventh-, eighth-, tenth- and eleventh-grade tests. The remaining two State Indicators identify minimum graduation and attendance rates. The following table shows the School District's performance indicators. Any results at and above the State standard are shown in **bold**.

¹ This discussion of state performance standards is provided for the convenience of the reader and only summarizes the process by which the Department reaches its designation for school districts. For more information about state performance standards, including more detail about the School District's performance, please see the Department's website relating to state and local report card reporting at <http://www.ode.state.oh.us/GD/Templates/Pages/ODE/ODEDetail.aspx?page=279>.

2009-2010 State Performance Indicators
Dublin City School District

Performance Indicator	State Standard	School District	Performance Indicator	State Standard	School District
<i>3rd Grade Achievement</i>			<i>8th Grade Achievement</i>		
1. Reading	75%	89.4%	12. Reading	75%	94.2%
2. Mathematics	75	88.6	13. Mathematics	75	88.6
			14. Science	75	85.3
<i>4th Grade Achievement</i>			<i>Ohio Graduation Test (10th Grade)</i>		
3. Reading	75%	92.0%	15. Reading	75%	95.6%
4. Mathematics	75	90.2	16. Mathematics	75	94.9
<i>5th Grade Achievement</i>			17. Writing	75	92.9
5. Reading	75%	88.8%	18. Science	75	92.2
6. Mathematics	75	83.7	19. Social Studies	75	95.3
7. Science	75	87.8	<i>Ohio Graduation Test (11th Grade)</i>		
<i>6th Grade Achievement</i>			20. Reading	85%	98.0%
8. Reading	75%	95.2%	21. Mathematics	85	98.2
9. Mathematics	75	93.2	22. Writing	85	98.7
<i>7th Grade Achievement</i>			23. Science	85	97.0
10. Reading	75%	94.5%	24. Social Studies	85	97.7
11. Mathematics	75	90.3	25. Student Attendance Rate	93%	95.5%
			26. Graduation Rate*	90%	98.5%

* 2008-2009 graduation rate.

Source: Ohio Department of Education

2. Performance Index (PI): This measure records the achievement of every tested student, not just those who score proficient or higher. School districts earn points based on how well each student does on all tested subjects in grades 3-8 and the 10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test. Each achievement test has five performance levels: advanced, accelerated, proficient, basic, and limited. The School District's PI is a weighted score from 0 to 120 based on the number of students falling into each performance level. Students who are not tested earn zero points.

3. Value-Added Measure: This measure gauges the amount of academic improvement in the performance of students even though the School District may not have met the standard for student achievement. The Value-Added measure attempts to reflect student progress over time, whereas the State Indicators reflect student proficiency at a single point in time. The Value-Added measure is rated as follows:

- + (Above): school district has achieved more than one year of expected growth in student progress
- ✓ (Met): school district has achieved one year of expected growth in student progress
- (Below): school district has achieved less than one year of expected growth in student progress

A school district that achieves above expected growth in student progress for two consecutive years may increase its overall rating by one category.

4. **AYP:** The goal of the Department is for all students to reach the proficient level in reading and mathematics by 2013-2014. Until then, yearly goals are set requiring a specific percentage of students in 10 student groups, such as African American, Hispanic and White students, to reach proficiency in these subjects. For a school district to meet its Adequate Yearly Progress ("AYP") goal, goals for each student group must be met. If any goal is missed, the school district will not meet AYP for the year.

Determining the State designation for a school district is a two-step process. First, the combination of the percentage of State Indicators met, PI, and AYP for a school district determine its preliminary designation as follows:

Indicators Met		Performance Index Score		AYP Status		Preliminary Designation
94%-100%	or	100 to 120	and	Met or Not Met	=	Excellent
75%-93.9%	or	90 to 99.9	and	Met or Not Met	=	Effective
0%-74.9%	or	0 to 89.9	and	Met	=	Continuous Improvement
50%-74.9%	or	80 to 89.9	and	Not Met	=	
31%-49.9%	or	70 to 79.9	and	Not Met	=	Academic Watch
0%-30.9%	and	0 to 69.9	and	Not Met	=	Academic Emergency

For the 2009-2010 year, the School District met 100% of the State Indicators, scored a PI of 105.8, and met its AYP. The School District's preliminary designation was Excellent.

Once a school district's preliminary designation is determined, the value-added measure determines the school district's final designation as follows:

Preliminary Designation		Value-Added Measure*	Final Designation
Excellent	and	Above expected growth for at least 2 consecutive years	Excellent with Distinction
		Below expected growth for at least 3 consecutive years	Effective
Effective	and	Above expected growth for at least 2 consecutive years	Excellent
		Below expected growth for at least 3 consecutive years	Continuous Improvement
Continuous Improvement	and	Above expected growth for at least 2 consecutive years	Effective
		Below expected growth for at least 3 consecutive years	Academic Watch
Academic Watch	and	Above expected growth for at least 2 consecutive years	Continuous Improvement
		Below expected growth for at least 3 consecutive years	Academic Emergency
Academic Emergency	and	Above expected growth for at least 2 consecutive years	Academic Watch
		Below expected growth for at least 3 consecutive years	Academic Emergency

* In all other cases, including if a school district's designation has been restricted to Continuous Improvement, then the Value-Added Measure will have no impact on the designation and the preliminary designation becomes the final designation.

The School District's value added measure was + (Above) in 2009-2010. The School District's final designation for 2009-2010 was Excellent with Distinction.

National Standardized Test Scores

The following table sets forth ACT results for those students who took the test and graduated from the School District in 2009.

ACT Scores for Seniors Graduating in 2009 Dublin City School District

	School District	State of Ohio	United States
ACT Score Composite	24.2	21.7	21.1
English	24.1	21.1	20.6
Mathematics	24.1	21.4	21.0
Reading	24.4	22.2	21.4
Science	23.8	21.7	20.9
Percent of students tested ready for college level courses			
English Composition	88%	72%	67%
Algebra	66	46	42
Social Science	73	58	53
College Biology	52	33	28
All 4 classes	44	26	23

Sources: ACT and Dublin City School District

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Comparative Position of the School District

The following tables compare the School District with its similar district cohort (as defined by the Department) and the State average in the areas of sources of revenue, expenditures by category, and teacher statistics.

Sources of Revenue, 2008-2009 Dublin City School District

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
Local Funding	74.90%	66.82%	47.37%
State Funding	22.27	29.75	44.75
Federal Funding	2.83	3.43	7.88

Source: Ohio Department of Education

Expenditures by Category, 2008-2009 Dublin City School District (Dollars per Pupil)

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
Instruction	\$6,841	\$6,145	\$5,676
Building Operations	1,983	2,012	2,004
Administration	1,075	1,097	1,196
Pupil Support	1,602	1,164	1,046
Staff Support	626	343	330
Total Spending Per Pupil¹	\$12,127	\$10,761	\$10,254

Source: Ohio Department of Education

Teacher Statistics, 2008-2009 Dublin City School District

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
Teachers' Salaries			
Average teacher salary	\$66,885	\$62,680	\$55,583
Teaching experience			
0-4 years	18.70%	21.00%	21.22%
4-10 years	22.20	19.53	18.67
10 + years	59.10	59.47	60.10
K-12 Pupil-Teacher Ratio	17.89	19.08	18.47

Source: Ohio Department of Education

¹ Figures may not sum to total due to rounding.

ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT

Economic Development

Over the last two decades the City of Dublin (the "City") has experienced impressive growth in the nature and size of commercial and industrial businesses that choose to operate in the City. By taking a proactive approach to city planning, the City has worked to manage its growth and maximize the economic opportunities created by burgeoning developments. By striving to provide high quality infrastructure and to establish valuable partnerships with its businesses, the City is poised to continue this economic growth over the next several years.

The City issued 18 building permits for new commercial development in the year 2008 at an estimated cost of \$46,696,000, and 2 building permits at an estimated cost of \$245,000 in 2009. The City's economic base rests on a variety of more than 2,500 businesses so that no single industry dominates the City's economy. The result is a well-balanced corporate climate that has the ability to endure setbacks in any one business segment.

The City announced plans to create a 1,500-acre technology park, dubbed the Central Ohio Innovation Center, near the interchange of U.S. 33 and State Route 161. DubLINK, the City's underground optical fiber route, will connect the Innovation Center directly to the Ohio Supercomputer Center's Third Frontier Network, the most advanced statewide research network in the country. This network links Ohio's college and universities, research labs and hospitals via 1,600 miles of high-speed broadband connectivity. The City has committed \$52 million for infrastructure improvements at the technology park site, including a rebuilt interchange.

In January 2008, the new Dublin Methodist Hospital opened at the intersection of U.S. 33 and Avery-Muirfield Drive. Services offered at the \$150 million, 94-bed hospital include a 24-hour, full-service emergency department, outpatient and inpatient surgical procedures, women's health services and intensive care beds. In addition to the hospital's facilities, the City has approved construction of 19 buildings valued at a combined \$18.6 million near the hospital.

The City is not only focused on new development, however; it is also committed to the success and growth of its current business partners. Several companies with a global presence, including Wendy's International Inc., Cardinal Health Inc., Ashland Specialty Chemical Co., and Verizon Wireless, have their headquarters or a significant number of employees who live and work in the City. Cardinal Health is constructed a \$50 million, 250,000 square foot expansion at its headquarters. This new facility is home to the Healthcare Supply Services branch of the company and is projected to added approximately 700 jobs.

Even with all of the development that has occurred over the last twenty years, the City has worked to retain a small-town feeling in the historic downtown area called Old Dublin. The square at the intersection of High and Bridge streets, considered the heart of City, is the location of BriHi Square, a new 22,000-square-foot mixed-use development featuring commercial, restaurant and retail businesses in two, two-story buildings along with a public plaza, water features and public parking. BriHi Square is an estimated \$9 million project that represents a public-private partnership between the City (\$3 million tax increment financing investment) and The Stonehenge Company (\$6 million investment), and it was opened in May 2010.

In addition to new commercial and residential developments, the City saw the opening of the Shoppes at River Ridge, an upscale lifestyle retail center of approximately 103,000 square feet on 15 acres located on the bluffs of the Scioto River. The open-air, pedestrian-friendly center was designed to emulate the cozy atmosphere of Old Dublin. The inviting architecture and quality of businesses within the center make it a premier shopping and eating destination in central Ohio. The popular Montgomery Inn restaurant opened its first location in central Ohio in 2009 at the Shoppes at River Ridge, and other businesses located at the center include Ann Taylor Loft, bliss, Learning Express Toys, and Bruegger's Bagels.

Despite the magnitude of recent construction projects, large areas of the School District remain rural in character, and residential development is expected to continue in the City and School District during the next decade. The potential for the City's growth to continue is illustrated by the additional vacant land already within the City's municipal boundaries and also by its regular annexations.

City residents generally comprise an upwardly mobile, young, married and employed citizenry, more than half of whom have children living at home. The City continues to be one of the fastest growing communities in Central Ohio. According to the City's Building Department, the City issued 55 building permits for single-family residential units in the year 2009 at an estimated cost of \$19,074,589. Through June 2010, the City issued 40 building permits for single-family residential units in the year 2010 at an estimated cost of \$12,270,903.

The City has many attractions that draw thousands of tourists to the area each year. The internationally celebrated Memorial Tournament, held at the Muirfield Village Golf Club, was founded by Jack Nicklaus and opened on Memorial Day in 1974. The 1,600-acre Muirfield development includes single-family homes and condominium units designed primarily for buyers in upper income brackets. The City is also home to one of the largest Irish festivals in the U.S., the Dublin Irish Festival, which attracts about 85,000 people annually.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Building Permits

The School District's growth in the past decade is reflected, in part, in the degree of building activity in the School District. Building permit statistics are not readily available for the School District as such. The following table relating to the issuance of permits for new residential (single and multi-family) and commercial buildings by the City from 2001 through 2009 is set forth for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the City, or vice versa.

Building Permits and Total Construction Value
City of Dublin

Year	Number of Building Permits	Total Construction Value
2001	873	\$126,749,157
2002	853	171,643,244
2003	873	135,493,085
2004	458	124,101,947
2005	635	286,496,832
2006	437	178,109,955
2007	199	130,924,023
2008	99	80,109,960
2009	101	32,869,984
2010*	67	23,899,669

* Preliminary data through August 2010.

Source: City of Dublin

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Labor Force Statistics

Labor force statistics specific to the School District are not available. The County and the MSA information presented in this section is included for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the County or the MSA, or vice versa.

Area Unemployment Rates (annual percentages)					Labor Force (in thousands)	
Year	Franklin County	MSA	State of Ohio	United States	Year	Franklin County
2001	3.4%	3.5%	4.4%	4.7%	2001	599.5
2002	5.0	5.0	5.7	5.8	2002	600.9
2003	5.3	5.3	6.2	6.0	2003	599.3
2004	5.4	5.4	6.1	5.5	2004	598.3
2005	5.2	5.2	5.9	5.1	2005	599.6
2006	4.7	4.7	5.4	4.6	2006	607.7
2007	4.7	4.7	5.6	4.6	2007	620.4
2008	5.5	5.6	6.6	5.8	2008	625.7
2009	8.3	8.4	10.2	9.3	2009	629.8
2010*	9.1	9.2	10.8	9.9	2010*	625.9

* Preliminary average through August 2010.

Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services,
Bureau of Labor Market Information

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Largest Employers

The following table lists the 50 largest employers in the MSA as of December 2009. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the MSA, or vice versa.

Largest Employers Columbus, Ohio MSA

Rank	Firm	Number of Employees	Industry
1.	State of Ohio	27,961	Government
2.	Ohio State University	22,454	Education
3.	JP Morgan Chase & Co.	15,800	Financial Services
4.	Nationwide	11,373	Insurance
5.	Federal Government/ US Postal Service	10,800	Government
6.	Ohio Health	10,400	Healthcare
7.	Columbus City School District	8,198	Education
8.	City of Columbus	8,149	Government
9.	Honda of America	7,400	Auto Manufacturing
10.	Mount Carmel Health System	5,523	Healthcare
11.	Kroger Co.	5,215	Grocery Retail
12.	Franklin County	5,207	Government
13.	Limited Brands, Inc.	5,100	Women's Apparel Retail
14.	American Electric Power	4,332	Electric Power
15.	Nationwide Children's Hospital	4,080	Healthcare
16.	Cardinal Health Inc.	3,674	Healthcare Products/Services
17.	Huntington Bancshares Inc.	3,319	Consumer Banking
18.	Medco Health Solutions Inc.	2,860	Pharmacy
19.	Battelle	2,496	Technology/Research
20.	South-Western City Schools	2,479	Education
21.	Abercrombie & Fitch Co.	2,268	Specialty Retail
22.	Abbott Nutrition, a division of Abbott	2,055	Pharmaceutical
23.	Alliance Data	2,014	Marketing/Credit Card Transaction Services
24.	Emerson Network Power/Liebert Corp.	2,000	Power/Environmental Control Systems
25.	TS Tech North America	1,720	Auto Parts
26.	Hilliard City Schools	1,713	Education
27.	UPS	1,623	Package Delivery Services
28.	Dublin City Schools	1,600	Education
29.	Ashland, Inc.	1,500	Chemical and Plastics Distribution
30.	Westerville City Schools	1,497	Education
31.	Licking Memorial Health Systems	1,407	Healthcare
32.	Exel	1,378	Contract Logistics Provider
33.	Big Lots Inc.	1,370	Closeout Retail
34.	Giant Eagle Inc.	1,370	Grocery
35.	Teleperformance	1,366	Outsourcing Call Center
36.	NetJets Inc.	1,360	Aircraft Transportation
37.	Dispatch Printing Company Inc.	1,353	Newspaper
38.	Olentangy Local Schools	1,301	Education
39.	Aetna Health Inc.	1,300	Healthcare
40.	CAS-Chemical Abstracts	1,300	Chemical Research
41.	McGraw-Hill Education/School Education	1,300	Textbook Publisher
42.	Fairfield Medical Center	1,265	Healthcare
43.	McDonald's Corp.	1,264	Fast-Food Restaurant
44.	Worthington Industries Inc.	1,230	Manufacturing
45.	Anchor Hocking Co.	1,200	Manufacturer of Glass Products
46.	Worthington City Schools	1,150	Education
47.	State Farm Insurance	1,148	Insurance
48.	Boehringer Roxane Inc.	1,100	Develops/Markets Generic Drugs
49.	Owens Corning	1,100	Manufacturing
50.	Scotts Miracle-Gro Co.	1,100	Manufacturer of Lawn Care Products

Source: Columbus Business First, December 2009

The following table lists the 15 largest employers in the City as of December 2009. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the City, or vice versa.

**Largest Employers
City of Dublin**

Rank	Firm	Number of Employees	Industry
1.	Nationwide Insurance	4,705	Insurance & Financial
2.	Cardinal Health Inc.	3,620	Healthcare Products/Services
3.	Cellco / Verizon Wireless	1,800	Telecommunications
4.	Dublin City School District	1,747	Education
5.	Medco Health Solutions	1,432	Healthcare Products/Services
6.	Ashland Chemical Co.	1,400	Research & Development
7.	Ohio Health	943	Healthcare
8.	Fiserv Corporation	870	Electronic Bill Payments
9.	Online Computer Library Center Inc.	788	Computer Library
10.	CareWorks	650	Insurance & Financial
11.	NCO Financial Group	605	Call Center Outsourcing
12.	Pacer Global Logistics	578	Transportation Logistics
13.	Qwest Communications Intl. Inc.	500	Telecommunications
14.	City of Dublin	399	Municipal Government
15.	Laboratory Corp. of America	391	Medical Laboratory Testing

Source: City of Dublin, Department of Economic Development. Data as of December 2009.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE

Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation

Overview

For property taxation purposes, assessment of real property is performed on a calendar year basis by the elected County Auditor subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, and assessment of public utility property and tangible personal property is performed by the Tax Commissioner. Property taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer.

Taxes collected from real property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of that second year preceding the tax collection year. Beginning with the 2009 tax year, general business tangible personal property is no longer subject to tax.

Real Property

The "assessed valuation" of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to rules of the Tax Commissioner, except that real property devoted exclusively to agricultural use is assessed at not more than 35% of its current agricultural use value. Beginning in 2008, certain elderly or disabled resident homeowners may receive a flat \$25,000 property tax exemption on the market value of their homestead.

Ohio law requires the County Auditor, subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, to adjust the true value of taxable real property every six years to reflect current fair market values. This "sexennial reappraisal" is done by individual appraisal of properties. In the third year following a sexennial reappraisal, the County Auditor, again subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, performs a "triennial update" to adjust the value of taxable real property to reflect true values. The triennial update is done without individual appraisal of properties, but with reference to a sales-assessment ratio over the three-year period.

Personal Property

In 2005, the State accelerated its phase-out of the tangible personal property tax. The assessment percentages on tangible personal property under the phase-out are displayed in the following table:

Phase-Out Assessment Percentages on Tangible Personal Property

Tax Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Inventory	23%	18.75%	12.5%	6.25%	0%	0%	0%
Machinery, equipment, and all other business tangible	25%	18.75%	12.5%	6.25%	0%	0%	0%
Local telephone company property placed into use after 1995 and all long distance and cellular property	25%	25%	20%	15%	10%	5%	0%
Telephone company legacy property	67%	46%	20%	15%	10%	5%	0%

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation.

After 2011, tangible personal property will not be subject to tax.

Public utility tangible personal property – tangible personal property of electric utilities not used for transmission and distribution and all tangible personal property of gas utilities – was not included in the phase-out created by the State. All public utility tangible personal property is assessed at varying percentages of its true value depending on the type of property and the type of utility.

The State currently reimburses School Districts for tax losses resulting from the phase-out of the tangible personal property tax. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues.")

Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives

Tax abatements are temporary property tax exemptions designed to stimulate economic growth or promote other activities deemed by the State to be in the public interest. Under Ohio law, tax abatements may be granted for urban renewal projects, community redevelopment corporations, community reinvestment areas, property acquired by municipal corporations engaged in urban redevelopment, enterprise zones, railroad property, and for any improvements declared to serve a "public purpose" in municipalities, townships, and counties.

Because the burden of tax abatements falls disproportionately on school districts due to their reliance on property taxes, the State has created safeguards that allow school districts to protect their interests. First, school district representatives sit on tax incentive review councils to monitor compliance with tax abatement agreements and make recommendations on abatements to the governmental entity involved. Second, a school district must be given advance notice of a planned abatement, and be allowed to comment on the abatement prior to its granting. Under certain circumstances, a board of education may "veto" a proposed tax abatement and/or negotiate an annual compensation payment. Finally, municipalities with an income tax in place must negotiate a compensation agreement with a school district if a tax abatement is expected to generate a significant amount of increased payroll to the area.

The table below summarizes the tax abated real property within the School District:

Summary of Tax Abatements* Dublin City School District

Current Owner Name	Total Project Investment	Total Reimbursement	Tax Savings	Tax Years Effective
		Subject to Exemption		
5100 Parkcenter Avenue, LLC	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,648,900	\$ 49,428	2000-2009
Alpha Medical, Ltd.	2,050,000	2,316,900	69,452	2000-2009
Browne Bradenton Company, LLC	775,000	1,043,500	31,281	2000-2009
CAREYBPDUBLIN, LLC	4,945,738	5,604,400	167,999	2001-2010
Circa Music, LLC	840,000	405,800	12,164	2000-2009
Cleveland Lexington Investors, LLC	552,398	561,000	16,817	2001-2010
Duke Realty Ohio	11,689,487	15,289,700	458,328	2000-2009
Fixari Dublin Property, LLC	650,000	730,700	21,904	2000-2009
W2005 / Fargo Hotels Realty LP	5,800,000	6,838,300	204,987	2001-2010

* All abatements are 10-year commercial abatements with a 100% exemption. Data is as of the 2009 tax year.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Assessed Valuation

The following table classifies the School District's assessed valuation of taxable property according to use:

Assessed Valuation Dublin City School District (2010 Collection Year)

Property Classification	Amount	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
<i>Real Estate</i> ¹		
Residential/Agricultural	\$2,124,786,860	71.25%
Commercial/Industrial/Mineral	799,031,620	26.80
Public Utility Real	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Real Estate	\$2,923,818,480	98.05%
<i>Personal Property</i> ²		
General	\$ 7,412,611	0.25%
Public Utility Personal	<u>50,744,410</u>	<u>1.70</u>
Total Personal	\$58,157,021	1.95%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$2,981,975,501	100.00%

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Growth in Assessed Valuation Dublin City School District

Tax Collection Year	Assessed Valuation	Percent Increase Over Prior Year
2003 ³	\$2,405,652,152	12.46%
2004	2,440,505,938	1.45
2005	2,510,048,018	2.85
2006 ⁴	2,850,937,127	13.58
2007	2,879,829,383	1.01
2008	2,939,307,193	2.07
2009 ³	2,957,379,601	0.61
2010	2,981,975,501	0.83

Source: Franklin County Auditor

¹ Real property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Real property is assessed at 35% of market value and reappraised every six years, with triennial updates every three years.

² Tangible personal property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the same calendar year, on assessed values during and at the close of the most recent fiscal year of the taxpayer (ending on or before March 30 of said calendar year) at tax rates determined in the preceding year.

³ Year of sexennial reappraisal

⁴ Year of triennial update

Largest Taxpayers

The following tables list the largest real estate and public utility taxpayers in the School District. Percentages of total assessed valuation are based on a total assessed valuation of \$2,981,975,501 for collection year 2010.

Largest Taxpayers Dublin City School District (2010 Collection Year)

Real Estate Taxpayers

Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of School District's Total Assessed Valuation
Ohio Health Corp.	Health Care	\$42,237,930	1.42%
Duke Realty Ohio	Research & Development	31,647,660	1.06
OCLC Online Computer	Library Cooperative	18,644,670	0.63
Ashland Oil	Chemical Company	18,208,130	0.61
Carriage Place	Shopping Center	10,387,840	0.35
Sun Center Ltd.	Real Estate Developer	9,592,330	0.32
Dublin Hotel LLC	Hotel	8,739,510	0.29
Lakeview Square	Real Estate Investment	8,673,000	0.29
Plazamill	Shopping Center	8,379,010	0.28
EMC Dublin LLC	Real Estate Investment	7,787,930	0.26

Public Utility Taxpayers

Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of School District's Total Assessed Valuation
Columbus Southern Power Co.	Electric Utility	\$41,955,870	1.41%

Source: Franklin County Auditor

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

History of Voted Taxes

The table below provides the 20-year history of voted taxes in the School District. Issues listed in **bold** were passed by the voters.

History of Voted Taxes Dublin City School District

Election Date	Levy or Bond Issue Description	% Voting For	% Voting Against
11/04/08	\$50,000,000 bond issue – building improvements	53.58%	46.42%
11/04/08	7.90 Operating levy – current expense	53.58	46.42
11/02/04	\$48,827,623 bond issue – building improvements	57.80	42.20
11/02/04	7.90 Operating levy – current expense	57.80	42.20
11/07/00	\$67,900,000 bond issue – building improvements	53.75	46.25
11/03/98	7.60 Operating levy – current expense	53.63	46.37
05/05/98	7.60 Operating levy – current expense	49.12	50.88
11/04/97	6.80 Operating levy – current expense	42.72	57.28
11/05/96	\$61,900,000 bond issue – building improvements	55.73	44.27
11/08/94	\$10,612,000 bond issue – building elementary school	55.51	44.49
02/08/94	7.90 Operating levy – current expense	55.53	44.47
02/02/93	\$1,994,000 bond issue – building high school	40.33	59.67
02/02/93	\$6,670,000 bond issue – building elementary school	41.87	58.13
02/02/93	4.80 Operating levy – current expense	42.86	57.14
11/03/92	\$27,040,000 bond issue – building high school	52.29	47.71
11/03/92	\$12,740,000 bond issue – building middle school	50.14	49.86
11/03/92	\$6,670,000 bond issue – building middle school	49.78	50.22
11/03/92	\$1,994,000 bond issue – building high school auxiliary	45.48	54.52
11/03/92	4.80 Operating levy – current expense	49.26	50.74
06/02/92	\$50,350,000 bond issue – building improvements	35.94	64.06
06/02/92	2.10 Operating levy – current expense	44.81	55.19
05/07/91	\$48,500,000 bond issue – building improvements	47.76	52.24
05/08/90	8.90 Operating levy – current expense	58.12	41.88
05/02/89	8.19 Operating levy – current expense	57.75	42.25

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Property Tax Rates and Collections

The following are the rates (in mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation) at which the School District levied ad valorem taxes for the general categories of purposes in recent years (without the reduction factor discussed below).

School District Tax Rates Dublin City School District

Collection Year	Operating ¹	Debt Retirement	Permanent Improvement	Total
2004	57.40	7.20	--	64.60
2005	57.40	7.20	--	64.60
2006	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2007	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2008	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2009	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2010	73.20	7.20	--	80.40

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

The total School District operating millage of 73.20 mills for collection year 2010 includes voted operating levies of 68.80 mills approved by the School District electorate. The balance of 4.40 mills constitutes the School District's mandated share of the ten mills authorized to be levied without a vote of the electors of the School District (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally – Indirect Debt Limitation.")

The following table identifies the historical tax collections for the School District:

Property Tax Collections Dublin City School District

Collection Year	Assessed Valuation	Taxes Levied	Taxes Collected (including delinquent taxes)	Collection Rate
2004	\$2,440,505,938	\$ 91,033,111	\$ 89,551,009	98.37%
2005	2,510,048,018	93,275,110	91,451,606	98.05
2006	2,850,937,127	114,195,589	108,377,911	94.91
2007	2,879,829,383	115,201,837	110,398,344	95.83
2008	2,939,307,193	112,752,917	105,734,756	93.78
2009	2,957,379,601	111,284,945	107,552,744	96.65
2010	2,981,975,501	n/a	n/a	n/a

Source: Franklin County Auditor

¹ Includes inside millage and outside (voted) millage

Property Tax Rate Calculations

State law has a "reduction factor" mechanism that is intended to negate increases in taxes resulting from increases in the true value of real property due solely to inflation. Legislation implementing a 1980 constitutional amendment classifies real property as either (1) residential and agricultural or (2) all other real property, and provides for tax reduction factors to be separately computed for and applied to each class.

Statutory procedures limit the amount realized by each taxing subdivision from real property taxation, by the application of a tax reduction factor, to the amount realized from those taxes in the preceding year plus: (i) the proceeds of any new taxes (other than renewals) approved by the electors, calculated to produce an amount equal to the amount that would have been realized if those taxes had been levied in the preceding year, and (ii) amounts realized from new and existing taxes on the assessed valuation of real property added to the tax duplicate since the preceding year. Such limitations are expressly inapplicable to amounts realized from taxes levied at a rate required to produce a specified amount, such as for debt service charges or emergency school levies, and from taxes levied inside the ten-mill limitation or any applicable municipal charter tax rate limitation. Further, such limitations will not reduce operating millage for school districts below 20 mills or for joint vocational school districts below 2 mills.

A reduction factor is computed for each separate levy that is subject to the limitation. A resulting "effective tax rate" reflects the aggregate of those reductions, and is the rate at which real property taxes are in fact collected. Real property tax amounts are further reduced by an additional 10% (12-1/2% in the case of certain owner-occupied residential property) or a flat, \$25,000 reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly or disabled resident homeowners. See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues" for a discussion of reimbursement by the State for these reductions.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Ad Valorem Tax Levies

The following table presents certain information concerning the School District's ad valorem tax levies:

Ad Valorem Tax Levies
Dublin City School District
Current Millage Rates (2010 Collection Year)

Year Voted	Authorized Mills	Rate Levied for Current Collection Year ¹	
		Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial
1968	3.00	0.830091	0.980184
1970	3.60	0.996109	1.176220
1971	1.50	0.415045	0.490092
1971	4.60	1.272806	1.502948
1973	2.90	0.802421	0.947511
1978	3.00	0.835032	0.956814
1982	3.50	1.238510	1.437985
1985	4.50	1.700464	1.964241
1986	2.00	0.763196	0.872996
1990	8.90	4.203532	5.835649
1994	7.90	4.589670	5.689959
1998	7.60	4.904356	5.923949
2004	7.90	6.631418	7.461202
2008	7.90	7.900000	7.866543
Total Voted Operating Millage	68.80	37.082650	43.106293
Inside (Unvoted) Millage	4.40	4.400000	4.400000
Voted Bond Retirement Millage	7.20	7.200000	7.200000
Permanent Improvement Millage	--	--	--
Total Rate	80.40	48.682650	54.706293

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Repeal of Property Tax Levies

Each operating tax levy approved for a continuing period is subject to decrease through a statutory referendum procedure requiring (1) a petition signed by qualified electors of the School District equal in number to those who voted in the last governor's race (to be filed at least 75 days before the general election in any year) stating the amount of the proposed decrease and (2) the approval of the decrease by a majority vote at the general election with the decrease to commence at the expiration of the then current year. No petition has been filed with respect to any existing current expense tax levy of the School District.

If such a petition is filed and subsequently approved by the electors of the School District, under Revised Code Section 5705.261, the Board must continue to levy and collect such amount as will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on any notes in anticipation of an increased rate of levy approved for a continuing period of time.

Total Property Tax Burden

The following table displays the total effective tax rates levied on property located in the School District. In addition to the 80.40 mills levied by the School District, properties in the School District are subject to tax levies from other overlapping political subdivisions.

Ad Valorem Tax Levies Dublin City School District (mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation; 2010 Collection Year)

Location of Property to be Taxed	Taxing Authority					Total	Effective Rates	
	School District	County	JVSD	Township	Other*		Residential & Agricultural	All Other
Franklin County								
Columbus City	80.40	18.07	1.30	0.00	5.34	105.11	70.629986	77.625067
Hilliard City-Wash. Twp.	80.40	18.07	1.30	14.48	3.80	118.05	77.058946	85.193926
Hilliard City- Norwich Twp.	80.40	18.07	1.30	17.50	3.80	121.07	77.515421	86.203922
Upper Arlington City	80.40	18.07	1.30	0.00	8.48	108.25	75.220759	81.587187
Norwich Township	80.40	18.07	1.30	21.60	2.20	123.57	78.539231	87.503252
Perry Township	80.40	18.07	1.30	18.10	2.20	120.07	83.200128	90.089407
Columbus City-Perry Twp.	80.40	18.07	1.30	17.67	3.77	121.21	84.340128	91.229407
Dublin City-Wash. Twp.	80.40	18.07	1.30	14.48	5.15	119.40	77.403480	85.646480
Washington Township	80.40	18.07	1.30	14.48	2.20	116.45	75.458946	83.593926
Delaware County								
Dublin City	80.40	6.64	1.30	14.48	3.98	106.80	67.552300	74.743300
Shawnee Hills Village	80.40	7.09	1.30	0.70	15.95	105.44	68.974100	77.140500
Dublin City-Concord Twp.	80.40	6.64	1.30	9.20	3.98	101.52	65.872900	74.792200
Concord Township	80.40	7.09	1.30	12.00	1.03	101.82	67.063300	75.900400
Union County								
Jerome Township	80.40	10.85	1.30	15.10	1.25	108.90	68.099500	76.672800
Dublin City-Jerome Twp.	80.40	10.85	1.30	0.40	2.95	95.90	61.802200	67.807500
Washington Twp. (Franklin)	80.40	10.85	1.30	14.38	2.95	109.88	69.271100	76.416400

* Includes any taxes levied by the City, Village, County 911 Services; Fire Districts; the County Health District; County Community College District; Township Cemetery Districts; and the Library District.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues

Rollback and Homestead Exemption Reimbursement

The State reimburses taxing districts, including school districts, for decreased tax revenues due to (a) the 10% reduction or "rollback" in non-commercial property taxes, (b) the 2-1/2% reduction applicable to owner-occupied housing, and (c) the flat, \$25,000 reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly or disabled homeowners. Such reimbursements are subject to repeal or revision by the State.

Public Utility Property Tax Loss Reimbursement

In tax year 2001, changes took effect which reduced the assessment percentages applicable to electric generation and natural gas tangible personal property, thereby reducing the amount of tangible public utility property tax revenue collected by taxing districts. In order to replace the taxes no longer received due to the lower assessment percentages, State consumption taxes on electricity and natural gas were enacted in 1999 and 2000, respectively.

Funds received by school districts from the School Foundation Program ("State Aid") are determined by a complex funding formula (see "OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING – School Foundation Program" for further discussion). Under this funding formula, decreases in property tax revenues generally result in an increase in State Aid, but such increase is not sufficient to completely offset the decrease in a school district's revenues due to the reduction in the assessment percentages of public utility property. As a result, the Department has calculated an "offset" since 2002 that provides funds to a school district such that the school district realizes no loss in revenues due to the reduction in assessment percentages of public utility property (the "Public Utility Property Tax Loss Reimbursement"). If the increase in State Aid paid to the school district between fiscal year 2002 and the current fiscal year is greater than the inflation-adjusted loss attributable to the reduced assessment percentages for the same time period, no further reimbursement payments are made to the school district. No Public Utility Property Tax Loss Reimbursement will be made after fiscal year 2016.

Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement¹

The State reimburses certain taxing districts for the loss of tax revenues due to the phase-out of the tax on general business tangible personal property, and on the tangible personal property belonging to telephone, telegraph, and interexchange companies (the "Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement"; see "Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation – Personal Property," above). In order to replace a portion of the lost revenue, a commercial activity tax was enacted in 2005 and is imposed on gross receipts, including receipts of services, in the State. The Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement applies to levies that were in effect for the collection of tangible personal property taxes for Tax Year 2004, Tax Year 2005, and any levies first collected in Tax Year 2006 that were approved by voters prior to September 1, 2005 ("Qualifying Levies").

The Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement uses Tax Year 2004 as a base year to calculate the amount of property tax revenue lost from the tangible personal property phase-out in each subsequent tax year. Fixed-rate levies are reimbursed as a percentage of the sum of the product of qualified levies and the Tax Year 2004 valuation of tangible personal property (the "Base Year Amount") according to the table below:

**Percent of Base Year Amount of Revenue to School Districts
by Tax Year and Class of Property – Fixed-Rate Levies**

	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10	FY 11
Inventory Reimbursement	106.5%	104.9%	96.1%	85.0%	73.9%	73.9%
Manufacturing M & E	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Telephone Company Property	100.0	104.0	129.0	96.4	119.5	101.9
All Other Property	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

¹ This section only provides a brief summary of the State's Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement procedures. Please see http://tax.ohio.gov/divisions/personal_property/PPT_law_changes_070303.stm for further information.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008, Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement payments to school districts are offset by the funding formula increase in State Aid resulting from decreased assessed valuation due to the tangible personal property phase-out.¹

The Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement operates in a different manner with respect to fixed-sum levies. Under existing levy law, a drop in valuation triggers an increase in tax rates for fixed-sum levies. The Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement with respect to Qualifying Levies that are of a fixed sum ("Qualified Fixed-Sum Levies") serves to limit such increase to taxpayers resulting from the tangible personal property phase-out to one-half mill. If the aggregate millage of a school district's Qualified Fixed-Sum Levies times the decrease in assessed valuation resulting from the tangible personal property phase-out exceeds one-half mill of total assessed valuation in the tax year being considered (the "One-Half Mill Threshold"), the State will reimburse the school district 100% of the amount in excess of the One-Half Mill Threshold for the life of the fixed-sum levy.

OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING

School Foundation Program

The State assists public school districts under a statutory program that includes the School Foundation Program.² School Foundation Program funds distributed to a school district are required to be used for current operating expenses, unless specifically allocated by the State for some other purpose. Payments made pursuant to the School Foundation Program are expected to increase due to the projected increase in need resulting from the accelerated phased elimination of the tax on tangible personal property. State reimbursement of property tax losses paid to school districts will be reduced by this increase, if any, in School Foundation Program receipts. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues.")

Basic eligibility for School Foundation Program payments is based on a school district's compliance with State-mandated minimum standards. The School District is in compliance with those standards and has no reason to believe it will not remain in compliance.

The State also assists school districts by funding the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (the "Solvency Fund"). Created within the Solvency Fund is the School District Shared Resource Account and the Catastrophic Expenditures Account. A school district must be in a state of "fiscal emergency" to qualify for assistance and grants from the School District Shared Resource Account. A school district may qualify for assistance and grants from the Catastrophic Expenditures Account if the school district suffers an unforeseen catastrophic event that severely depletes the financial resources of the school district. School districts receiving assistance and grants from the Solvency Fund are required to repay such advances no later than the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which they received the assistance and grants, and if they fail to do so, the State will repay the Fund from amounts the school district would otherwise receive pursuant to the School Foundation Program. The School District does not have any outstanding advances from the Solvency Fund. The Solvency Fund, with the exception of the Catastrophic Expenditures Account, evolved from statutes declared unconstitutional in DeRolph. (See "LITIGATION – School Funding Litigation.")

¹ For a detailed description of the Department's methodology for calculating the offset, please see <http://education.ohio.gov/GD/Templates/Pages/ODE/ODEDetail.aspx?page=3&TopicRelationID=98&ContentID=59562&Content=79484>.

² The Supreme Court of Ohio has declared the School Foundation Program unconstitutional. See "LITIGATION - School Funding Litigation."

State Classroom Facilities Assistance

Revised Code Chapter 3318 establishes the Ohio School Facilities Commission (the "Commission") to administer the provision of financial assistance to Ohio school districts for the acquisition or construction of classroom facilities in accordance with Chapter 3318. Chapter 3318 provides for several different school facilities assistance programs involving financial assistance from the State. These programs include the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program, the Exceptional Needs School Facilities Assistance Program, and the Expedited Local Partnership Program. Each of these programs provides State funding for all or a portion of qualifying school facilities projects based on financial tests, inadequate facilities, or a combination of the two. Participation in these programs also requires the school district to commit to adhere to Commission requirements for project construction. The School District is not currently participating in any of these programs.

School District Income Tax

Under Ohio law, a school district, with the approval of the voters, may impose an income tax for the purpose of providing additional funds for the operation of the school district. The tax may be imposed upon the income of individuals residing in the school district and estates of decedents who at the time of their death were residents of the school district; or solely upon the earned income of individuals residing in the school district. Such selection must be made by the board of education prior to submission of the question of an income tax to the board of elections and be clearly stated on the election ballot. The tax may be imposed either for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time. If the tax is imposed for a period in excess of five years, the voters of the school district may, by majority vote, repeal the tax, provided that a proposal to repeal the tax may not be initiated more than once in any five-year period.

While the School District does not currently levy an income tax on its residents, this form of funding remains available to the School District. The Board does not, however, anticipate asking voters to approve an income tax in the near future.

SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Statutory Debt Limitations Generally

The School District may issue voted general obligation bonds, and notes issued in anticipation thereof, pursuant to a vote of the electors of the School District. Ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to amount or rate, assessed to pay debt service on voted bonds are authorized by the electors at the same time they authorize issuance of the bonds. Such voted debt is subject to the direct debt limitations but is not subject to the indirect debt limitation. Voted obligations may also be issued by certain overlapping subdivisions.

General obligation bonds and notes issued in anticipation thereof, may also be issued by the School District (and certain overlapping political subdivisions, such as the City and the County) without a vote of the electors. Unvoted debt is subject to both the direct and indirect debt limitations.

A political subdivision's debt limitations are based on its "tax valuation," which is the aggregate of the valuations of real property, personal property, and public utility property that is subject to ad valorem property taxation. For school districts, tax valuation is calculated in accordance with Revised Code Section 133.01(PP) and excludes the valuation of tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interchange telecommunications company property, or personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations.

Direct Debt Limitations

Revised Code Section 133.06 provides that, exclusive of certain "exempt debt" (discussed below), the net principal amount of unvoted general obligation debt of a school district may not exceed the following percentages of a School District's tax valuation: (a) for permanent improvements generally, one-tenth of one percent (0.10%); and (b) for qualified energy conservation projects under Revised Code Section 133.06, nine-tenths of one percent (0.90%). Revised Code Section 133.06 also provides that the net principal amount of both voted and unvoted general obligation debt of the School District may not exceed 9% of the total value of all property in the School District as listed and assessed for taxation, except as in the case of a "special needs" school district or a school district participating in a Commission program whose Commission-required local effort¹ exceeds 9%. The School District does not presently qualify as a "special needs" district. These two limitations, referred to as "the direct debt limitations," may be amended from time to time by the State. The Bonds are considered voted debt and therefore subject to only the 9% limitation.

Revised Code Section 133.06 further provides that bonds shall not be submitted to popular vote in an amount which will make the net indebtedness after the issuance of such bonds exceed 4% of the total value of all property in the school district as listed and assessed for taxation unless the State Superintendent, acting under policies adopted by the State Board of Education, and the Tax Commissioner, acting under written policies of the Tax Commissioner, consent thereto. Revised Code Section 133.06(E) permits a school district to incur indebtedness in excess of the 9% direct debt limitation if, based on five-year projections showing annual property value growth of 3% or more, the State Superintendent determines that such school district is a "special needs" district. Further, Revised Code Section 133.06(I) permits school districts to incur net indebtedness in excess of the 4% consent or 9% limitation when necessary to fund the Commission-required local effort.

Because the net indebtedness of the School District exceeded the 4% limitation at the time of the November 2, 2004 election and at the time of the November 4, 2008 election at which the electors of the School District approved the issuance of the Bonds, the approval of both the State Superintendent and the Tax Commissioner were therefore obtained prior to both elections.

Exempt Debt

The Revised Code provides that certain debt a school district may issue is exempt from direct debt limitations ("exempt debt"). Exempt debt includes, among other things, bonds payable from school district income taxes under Revised Code Section 3318.052(E); notes issued in anticipation of the collection of current revenues; notes issued for qualified energy savings projects under Revised Code Section 3313.372; and certain bonds issued for school construction purposes following declaration of an emergency. Notes issued in anticipation of "exempt" bonds also are exempt debt. In calculating debt subject to the direct debt limitations, the amount of money in a school district's bond retirement fund allocable to the principal amount of non-exempt debt is deducted from gross non-exempt debt.

Indirect Debt Limitation

Unvoted general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes cannot be issued by the School District unless the tax required to be imposed on taxable property in the School District for the payment of the debt service on (a) such bonds (or the bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued), and (b) all outstanding unvoted general obligation bonds (including bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued)

¹ Commission-required local effort includes a school district's local share and required locally funded initiatives, but does not include school district-desired locally funded initiatives.

of the combination of overlapping taxing subdivisions in the School District resulting in the highest tax rate required for such debt service, in any one year, is ten mills or less per \$1.00 of assessed valuation. This indirect debt limitation, the product of which is commonly referred to as the "ten-mill limitation," is imposed by a combination of the provisions of Article XII, Sections 2 and 11 of the Ohio Constitution and Revised Code Section 5705.02.

The ten-mill limitation is the maximum aggregate millage for all purposes that may be levied on any single piece of property by all overlapping taxing subdivisions without a vote of the electors. The ten mills which may be levied without a vote of the electors is in fact levied, collected and allocated among the School District and its overlapping taxing subdivisions for general fund purposes pursuant to a statutory formula.

This "inside" millage allocated to each overlapping taxing subdivision is required by present Ohio law to be used first for the payment of debt service on unvoted general obligation debt of the subdivision, unless provision has been made for its payment from other sources. The balance of the millage is available for other purposes of the subdivision. Thus, to the extent this inside millage is required for debt service of a taxing subdivision (which may exceed the formula allocation to that subdivision), the amount that would otherwise be available to that subdivision or to other such overlapping subdivisions for general fund purposes is reduced.

A subdivision's allocation of inside millage can be exceeded only in the event it is required for the payment of debt service on its unvoted general obligation debt and, in that case, the inside millage allocated to the other overlapping subdivisions would be reduced proportionally to bring the aggregate levies of inside millage down to ten mills.

In case of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of unvoted general obligation bonds, the highest annual debt service estimated for the bonds anticipated by the notes is used to calculate the millage required.

The ten-mill limitation applies to all unvoted general obligation debt even if debt service on some of such debt is expected to be paid in fact from special assessments, utility earnings or other sources.

In calculating whether or not unvoted debt to be issued by the School District is within the ten-mill limitation, it is necessary to determine the total outstanding debt service requirements within the ten-mill limitation of all the taxing subdivisions overlapping the School District.

Bond Anticipation Notes

Under Ohio law, notes, including renewal notes, issued in anticipation of the issuance of general obligation bonds may be issued and outstanding from time to time up to a maximum period of twenty years from the date of issuance of the original notes. Any period in excess of five years must be deducted from the permitted maximum maturity of the bonds anticipated, and portions of the principal amount of notes outstanding for more than five years must be retired in amounts at least equal to, and payable not later than, principal maturities that would have been required if bonds had been issued at the expiration of the initial five-year period. The last maturity of any bonds issued to refund general obligation bond anticipation notes may not be later than the year of last maturity permitted by law for the bonds anticipated.

After the issuance of the Bonds and the retirement of the Outstanding Notes to be refunded from the proceeds of the Bonds on October 14, 2010, none of the debt of the School District will be in the form of general obligation bond anticipation notes.

Bond anticipation notes may be retired at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of renewal notes, the proceeds of the sale of the bonds anticipated by such notes, from other available funds of the School District, or from a combination of these sources.

The ability of the School District to retire its outstanding bond anticipation notes from the proceeds of the sale of either renewal notes or bonds will be dependent upon the marketability of such renewal notes or bonds under market conditions then prevailing. Under present Ohio law, there is no ceiling on the annual interest rate permitted on general obligation notes and bonds of school districts.

School District Debt Currently Outstanding

Upon issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, the School District will have the following issues of bonds and notes outstanding (excluding the Outstanding Notes to be refunded by the Bonds):

Outstanding Debt Dublin City School District

Issue	Dated Date	Final Maturity	Balance Outstanding October 13, 2010
School Building Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 1997	08/01/1997	12/01/2011	\$ 305,214.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2001	09/01/2001	12/01/2011	3,105,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2002	08/01/2002	12/01/2012	2,199,994.20
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2003	07/1/2003	12/01/2022	20,349,986.90
OASBO Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2004	06/17/2004	07/01/2019	5,731,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	02/01/2005	12/01/2018	28,332,232.50
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	07/19/2005	12/01/2022	20,419,977.90
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2006	08/22/2006	12/01/2020	17,000,000.00
Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	03/28/2007	12/01/2019	22,309,956.95
School Facilities Construction and Improvement & Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	09/25/2007	12/01/2019	26,590,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2009	03/03/2009	12/01/2026	14,999,999.50
Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	06/02/2010	12/01/2014	5,550,000.00
The Notes	10/13/2010	12/01/2025	4,000,000.00
The Bonds	10/13/2010	12/01/2026	17,999,978.25
Total			\$188,418,340.20

Source: Dublin City School District

Debt Service Requirements

The following schedule presents the School District's actual debt service requirements (excluding the principal of the Outstanding Notes to be refunded by the Bonds):

Debt Service Requirements Dublin City School District

Calendar Year	Outstanding Obligations		The Securities		Total Debt Service ⁽³⁾	Net Debt Service ⁽⁴⁾
	Principal	Interest ⁽¹⁾	Principal ⁽²⁾	Interest ⁽³⁾		
2010	\$13,017,205.50	\$ 5,264,092.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$18,281,297.50	\$18,281,297.50
2011	13,871,907.30	8,906,834.00	266,666.00	914,770.00	23,960,177.30	23,045,407.30
2012	11,277,075.10	11,924,965.20	396,666.00	807,150.00	24,405,856.30	23,907,281.30
2013	12,758,499.30	11,353,619.00	396,666.00	805,850.00	25,314,634.30	25,124,634.30
2014	13,706,729.75	10,393,984.50	401,666.00	804,225.00	25,306,605.25	25,116,605.25
2015	13,417,987.05	10,360,161.30	401,666.00	802,200.00	24,982,014.35	24,792,014.35
2016	16,442,958.45	6,141,826.10	506,666.00	799,500.00	23,890,950.55	23,700,950.55
2017	17,681,512.60	3,703,830.45	3,118,573.00	885,393.00	25,389,309.05	25,199,309.05
2018	17,352,486.90	2,955,349.45	1,829,122.75	849,043.25	22,986,002.35	22,796,002.35
2019	14,152,000.00	1,768,429.85	1,817,280.50	860,885.50	18,598,595.85	18,408,595.85
2020	8,515,000.00	1,118,275.00	266,666.00	736,500.00	10,636,441.00	10,446,441.00
2021	4,250,000.00	692,525.00	1,941,666.00	736,500.00	7,620,691.00	7,430,691.00
2022	4,305,000.00	482,775.00	2,011,666.00	669,500.00	7,468,941.00	7,278,941.00
2023	1,325,000.00	270,250.00	2,096,666.00	582,250.00	4,274,166.00	4,084,166.00
2024	1,380,000.00	217,250.00	2,186,666.00	490,750.00	4,274,666.00	4,084,666.00
2025	1,445,000.00	148,250.00	2,286,676.00	394,750.00	4,274,676.00	4,084,676.00
2026	1,520,000.00	76,000.00	2,075,000.00	103,750.00	3,774,750.00	3,774,750.00
Total	\$166,418,361.95	\$75,778,416.85	\$21,999,978.25	\$11,243,016.75	\$275,439,773.80	\$271,556,428.80

⁽¹⁾ Includes \$179,500 of interest due on the Outstanding Notes at maturity, but excludes interest payments already paid in 2010 for the School District's outstanding debt.

⁽²⁾ Includes the estimated mandatory sinking fund deposits to be made for the Notes. (See "THE SECURITIES – Redemption Provisions – Mandatory Sinking Fund Deposits.")

⁽³⁾ Includes the gross interest on the Notes without deduction for the Direct Payments that the School District expects to receive from the Treasury pursuant to Section 6431(f) of the Code. The total amount of the Direct Payments expected to be received through maturity of the Notes is \$2,875,333.33. Upon receipt of installment payments of the Direct Payments from the Treasury, the School District expects to deposit such installment payments into the School District's bond retirement fund. Although it is the intention of the School District to use the Direct Payments to pay the debt service on the Notes, the School District is not required to do so under federal or State law.

⁽⁴⁾ Net debt service deducts the Direct Payments, which payments the School District expects to total \$2,875,333.33 through maturity of the Notes, as well as capitalized interest paid on the Bonds (totaling \$699,436.67 in 2011 and \$308,575.00 in 2012). Although it is the intention of the School District to use the Direct Payments to pay the debt service on the Notes, the School District is not required to do so under federal or State law.

Source: Dublin City School District

The electors of the School District approved the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$50,000,000 at the election held on November 4, 2008, and \$20,000,000 of such voted authority has not yet been issued.

The School District is not and has not been in default in the payment of debt service on any of its general obligation bonds or notes.

Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness

In addition to the School District, other political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the School District. The estimated outstanding bonded indebtedness of such political subdivisions (excluding debt payable primarily from enterprise revenues) is as follows:

Overlapping Debt Dublin City School District

Overlapping Units	Estimated Outstanding Debt	Percent Applicable to School District	Estimated Amount of Overlapping Debt
Delaware County	\$ 33,885,000	6.56%	\$ 2,222,856
Franklin County	255,320,000	8.47	21,625,604
Union County	5,240,000	12.18	638,232
City of Columbus	362,597,136	5.15	18,673,753
City of Dublin	53,942,117	91.42	49,313,883
City of Hilliard	43,160,000	0.27	116,532
City of Upper Arlington	13,884,994	0.29	40,266
Washington Township	1,989,999	89.95	1,790,004
Delaware County Library Misc.	150,000	8.69	13,035
Tolles Career & Tech. Cent. JVSD	5,450,000	45.38	2,473,210
Total			\$96,907,375

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Data as of October 9, 2010.

The following table shows the per capita debt of the residents in the School District based upon the 2009 MORPC estimate of 71,525 people residing in the School District, the above overlapping indebtedness figures and the School District debt shown above, including the Securities:

Debt Per Capita Dublin City School District

School District Debt, per capita	\$2,634.30
Overlapping Debt, per capita	1,354.87
Total Debt, per capita	\$3,989.17

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council and Dublin City School District calculations

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Debt Capacity Analysis

The following table provides an analysis of the School District's debt capacity as of October 13, 2010, excluding the Outstanding Notes to be refunded by the Bonds. The School District's tax valuation is calculated in accordance with Revised Code Section 133.01(PP) and is based on Collection Year 2010 data provided by the State Department of Taxation.

Debt Capacity Dublin City School District

A.	Tax valuation	\$2,974,554,480
B.	Total debt, including the Securities but excluding the Outstanding Notes	188,418,341
C.	Exempt debt	0
D.	Total non-exempt debt (B minus C)	188,418,341
E.	1/10 of 1% direct debt limitation (1/10 of 1% of tax valuation)	2,974,554
F.	Total limited tax non-exempt bonds and notes outstanding (not including Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt)	0
G.	Debt leeway within 1/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (E minus F)	2,974,554
H.	9/10 of 1% direct debt limitation (Section 133.06(G) debt) (9/10 of 1% of tax valuation)	26,770,990
I.	Total Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt	9,256,000
J.	Debt leeway within 9/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (H minus I)	17,514,990
K.	9% direct debt limitation	267,709,903
L.	Debt leeway within 9% direct debt limitation (K minus D)*	79,291,563

* Debt leeway is determined without reference to applicable moneys in the School District's bond retirement fund.

Source: Franklin County Auditor, Ohio Department of Taxation, and Dublin City School District calculations

Lease Obligations

Under Ohio law, school districts have only the authority to lease or lease purchase any capital asset that is expressly granted by statute or necessarily implied from expressly granted authority. Express statutory authority exists for true leases (i.e., leases where no portion of the lease payment is applied toward the purchase of the capital asset) or lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements for the following: land, office equipment, school buses, administrative office facilities and buildings for any school district purpose. Except in cases where lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements include certain provisions providing that the obligations under such agreement may be terminated at the end of a fiscal year (e.g., a requirement of annual appropriation in order to extend the lease term beyond the current fiscal year), such agreements would constitute "debt" for purposes of the indirect debt limitation and the statutory direct debt limitations discussed more fully herein (see "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS - Statutory Debt Limitations Generally").

The School District currently has no lease obligations.

Future Financings

The School District expects to issue \$5,000,000 of debt in December 2010 pursuant to the remaining \$20,000,000 of voted authority approved by the electors of the School District at the November 4, 2008 election. The School District expects to issue the remaining \$15,000,000 of such voted authority over the next one to two years. The School District anticipates the need for additional capital improvements during the next five years, including additions to high school facilities, maintenance of facilities, and upgrading and replacing equipment. However, the timing and amount of additional capital financings have not yet been determined.

FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures

The Revised Code contains detailed provisions regarding School District budgeting, tax levy and appropriation procedures. These procedures involve review by County officials at several steps.

School District budgeting for a fiscal year formally begins with the preparation of a tax budget or alternative document as determined by the County Budget Commission, comprised of the County Auditor, County Treasurer and County Prosecuting Attorney. After a public hearing, this budget is adopted by the Board by the January 15th prior to the fiscal year to which it pertains. Among other items, the tax budget must show the amounts required for debt service, the estimated receipts for payment from sources other than ad valorem property taxes and the net amount for which an ad valorem property tax levy must be made. The tax budget then is presented for review by the Budget Commission. The Budget Commission holds a public hearing to review the budget, and issues, by March 1st, the Certificate of Estimated Resources which is the basis for School District appropriations and expenditures for the coming fiscal year.

Upon approval of the tax budget and issuance of the Certificate of Estimated Resources, the County Budget Commission certifies its actions to the Board together with the approved tax rates. Thereafter, the Board levies the approved taxes and certifies them to the proper County officials. The approved and certified tax rates are reflected in the tax bills sent to property owners during the collection year. Real property taxes are payable on a calendar year basis, generally in two installments with the first due usually in January and the second due in June or later.

At the start of each fiscal year, the Board adopts a temporary appropriation measure to begin that new fiscal year and then, within three months, a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. Permanent appropriation measures may be amended or supplemented during the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimates of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not appropriate moneys in excess of the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

The County serves as tax collector for the School District. Investments and deposits of County funds are also governed by Revised Code Chapter 135 (the "Uniform Depository Act"). The County Treasurer is responsible for those investments and deposits. The County's most recent audited financials contain a recitation of the County's current investment practices and can be obtained at the Ohio Auditor of State website: <http://www.auditor.state.oh.us/>.

Financial Reports and Audits

The School District's fiscal year is the twelve-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The Board maintains its accounts, appropriations, and other fiscal records on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

The State Auditor is charged by law with the responsibility for auditing the financial statements of each taxing subdivision and most public agencies and institutions. A financial report for each fiscal year is required to be filed with the State Auditor pursuant to Revised Code Section 117.38. Such reports are required to be submitted to the State Auditor at the close of each fiscal year. At the time of filing of such report, the Treasurer is required to publish a notice that the report is completed and available for review in the Treasurer's office.

The most recent audit of the School District's financial statements by the State Auditor was completed through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009 and was reviewed by the Board's administrative staff. The Auditor did not make any recommendations or citations, require any adjustments, or make any findings for recovery. No bring-down procedures have been undertaken by the State Auditor since the date of the financial statements. The audited Basic Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2009 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board pronouncements and Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements are the principal sources used to determine the accounting principles employed under GAAP. These publications, among other things, provide for a modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds and for a full accrual basis of accounting for proprietary funds and for each major and aggregated non-major fiduciary funds. The publications also further provide for the preparation of balance sheets for each major and non-major fund, and statements of revenues and expenditures, and changes in fund balances (major and aggregated non-major governmental funds) or statements of revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings/equity (major and aggregated non-major proprietary funds) and statement of cash flows. The principles further require preparation of a statement of net assets and a statement of activities for the entity's business type and government type activities on the full accrual basis of accounting, and management's discussion and analysis of major events and transactions during the year.

Five-Year Projection

Boards of education are required to submit a five-year projection of operational revenues and expenditures (commonly known as the "five-year forecast") according to Department rules. Pursuant to such rules, the Department reviews the School District's five-year projection to determine if the School District has projected a deficit during the first three years of the five-year projection period. If the Department determines that further fiscal analysis is needed, the Department must forward the projection to the State Auditor, who will determine if the School District must be formally notified of a pending projected deficit. The School District must then take steps to eliminate any deficit in the current year and to plan to avoid projected deficits. The Board approved a five-year projection on May 24, 2010, a copy of which can be found in APPENDIX C.

Deficit projections arising from the "five-year forecast" may have the effect of triggering certain fiscal oversight mechanisms created under State law.

Fiscal Oversight System

The State has created a fiscal oversight system designed to ensure the financial stability of public school districts so that they can continue to perform the vital governmental mission of educating children while meeting their ongoing obligations to creditors, employees, vendors and suppliers. Under this fiscal oversight system, a school district may be declared to be in a state of "fiscal caution," "fiscal watch," or "fiscal emergency" based on certain triggering criteria established by law. These triggering criteria relate primarily to the size of the school district's current and projected operating deficits, but also include an evaluation of the school district's financial practices and its effectiveness in taking the necessary corrective measures. Increasing levels of intervention and control are imposed with each successive determination, culminating (at the "fiscal emergency" level) in the creation of an independent governing board for the school district. This independent governing board, the Financial Planning and Supervision Commission ("FPSC"), is vested with extraordinary powers, including the power to remove the Superintendent and/or the Treasurer and to implement staff reductions which would otherwise violate existing collective bargaining agreements. The State Auditor may conduct a performance audit of a school district in fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency at any time.¹

The School District is not subject to a declaration of fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency, and is not subject to any directives from the State Auditor, the State Superintendent, or the FPSC arising from any prior declaration.

General Fund Operations

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the School District. It is the fund from which most of the School District's expenditures are paid and into which most of the School District's revenues are deposited. The School District derives most of its revenues from a tax on real and tangible personal property and from State aid, including the School Foundation Program. (See "OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING – School Foundation Program.")

¹ For more information about the criteria the State Auditor and State Superintendent use to determine whether a school district should be placed on fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency, please visit the State Auditor's website at <http://auditor.state.oh.us/LGS/FiscalWatchEmergency/SchoolFactSheet.htm>.

Other Funds

Ohio school districts are required to establish the following funds as indicated:

Fund	Source and Amount of Balance	Purpose
Textbook and Instructional Materials Fund ¹	3% of operating revenues ² using the state base-cost formula amount for the preceding fiscal year multiplied by the School District's student population for the preceding fiscal year	Acquisition of textbooks and instructional software, material, supplies and equipment ³
Capital and Maintenance Fund ²	3% of general fund revenues ⁴ using the state base-cost formula amount for the preceding fiscal year multiplied by the School District's student population for the preceding fiscal year	Acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements

¹ A school district may elect to set aside funds pursuant to previous law by notifying the State Auditor within 90 days of the beginning of the fiscal year of such election.

² A different percentage requirement may be set by the State Auditor.

³ A school district that meets the specified criteria can spend the revenues contained in the Textbook and Instructional Materials Fund for purposes other than those specified.

⁴ A school district may elect to set aside funds from the proceeds of a permanent improvement levy instead of diverting funds from the general fund to meet this requirement.

Any balance remaining in the above funds at the end of the current fiscal year is carried over to the next fiscal year.

Investment of Funds

According to the Treasurer, all moneys of the School District, specifically moneys in the general fund, the bond retirement fund, and all project funds containing proceeds of any debt issuances of the School District (including the Bonds), are presently or will be invested in accordance with the requirements of Ohio law, and in particular the Uniform Depository Act. Under Revised Code Section 135.14, the School District may invest its funds, provided that such investments generally must mature or be redeemable within five years from the date of purchase. The classifications of obligations which are eligible for such investment by the School District range from investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio investment pool ("STAR Ohio") to investment in United States Treasury bills, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances. Certain investment practices remain exclusive to those school districts whose fiscal officers have completed additional training in accordance with the Uniform Depository Act.

Further, pursuant to Revised Code Section 135.14, all investments of the School District, except for investments in securities in STAR Ohio and certain no-load money market mutual funds, must be made through members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., banks, savings banks, or savings and loan associations regulated by the State superintendent of financial institutions or through institutions regulated by the comptroller of the currency, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or board of governors of the Federal Reserve System.

The School District interprets the limits on Federal guaranteed investments, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and all other legal investments very conservatively. No moneys of the School District have ever been invested in interest-only obligations, reverse-repurchase obligations, inverse floater obligations, or other investment vehicles commonly referred to as derivative investments. No moneys of

the School District are invested in obligations which mature later than the time at which it is reasonably expected that the School District will need access to such moneys in order to meet current financial commitments. The Treasurer has attended special training in all of the investment areas to assure strict compliance with the strictly conservative investment philosophy of the School District. All investments are transacted with banks or other financial institutions operating in the State. Complete detail of the current investment practices of the School District can be found in the most recent audited financial statements of the School District (see APPENDIX B herein).

School District Insurance

The School District maintains a \$353,648,453 blanket insurance coverage with private carriers for real property, building contents and vehicles with a \$5,000 deductible clause per occurrence. The School District also maintains several other property insurance policies with coverage for computer hardware, musical instruments, and miscellaneous equipment. In addition, the School District maintains liability coverage with a \$1,000 deductible and limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in aggregate.

Ohio law provides immunity for political subdivisions such as the School District from liability in damages. The immunity covers injury, death, or loss to persons or property allegedly caused by an act or omission of such political subdivisions or their employees in connection with governmental and proprietary functions, as defined in the Ohio statutes. Included among such governmental functions is the design, construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, maintenance, and operation of any school athletic facility, school auditorium, or gymnasium. The statutes have no effect on any liability imposed by federal law or other federal cause of action. Pursuant to Ohio law, there are, however, five areas in which a political subdivision may be held liable for such loss. These include the negligent operation of a motor vehicle by employees engaged within the scope of their employment and authority; negligent performance of proprietary functions; negligent failure to keep public roads in repair, and other negligent failure to remove obstructions from public roads; negligence of employees due to physical defects within or upon the grounds of buildings used in the performance of governmental functions, excluding jails, juvenile detention workhouses and other detention facilities; and liability specifically imposed by statute. Ohio law also imposes a two-year statute of limitations and puts limits on the damages which may be recovered from such political subdivisions. No punitive or exemplary damages can be recovered, and any insurance benefits are deducted from any award against a political subdivision. Although there is no limitation with respect to compensatory damages representing a person's economic loss, there is a \$250,000 per person ceiling on the compensatory damage that represents a person's non-economic loss in cases other than wrongful death, in which case there is no maximum limitation.

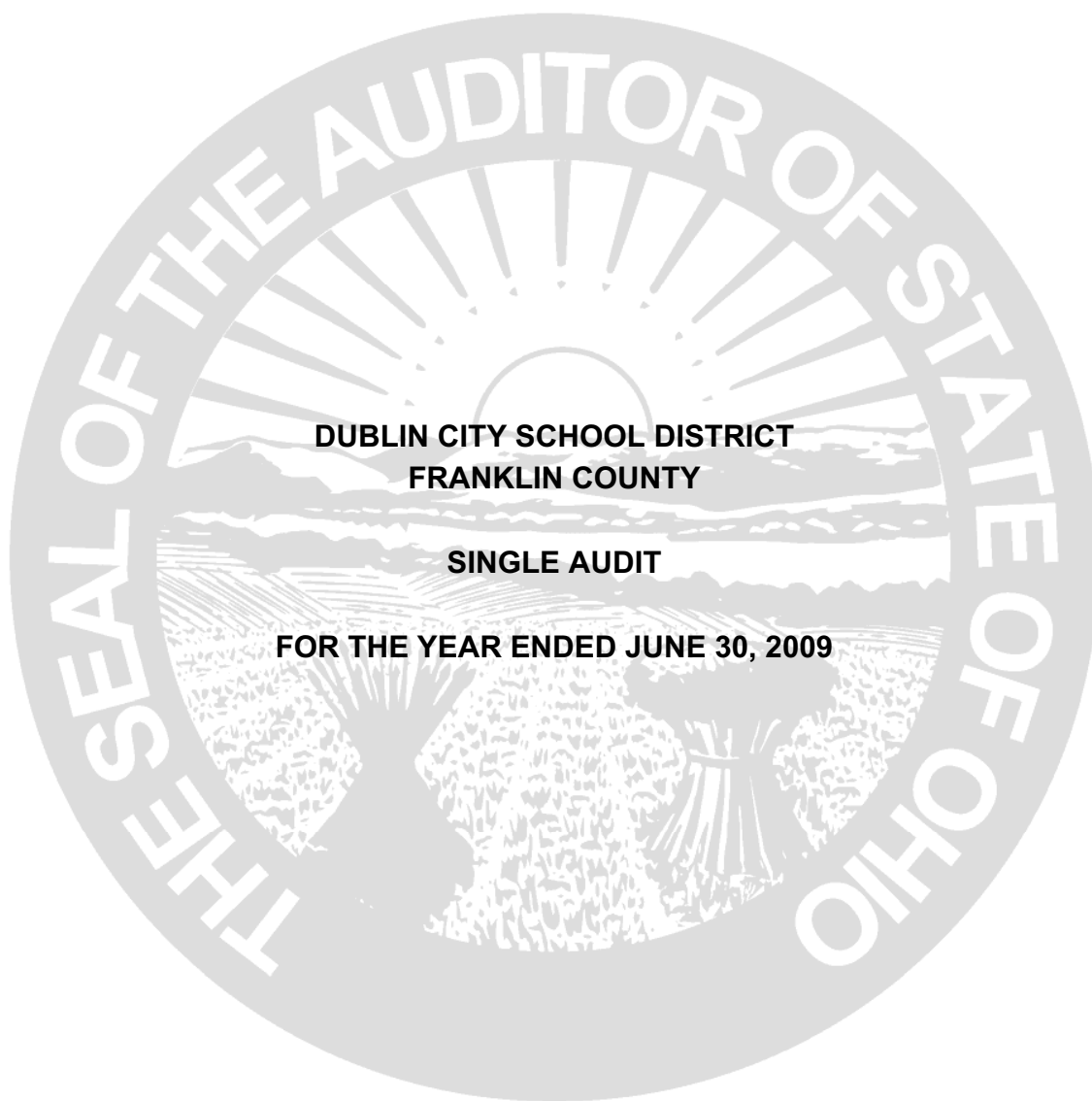
[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009



Mary Taylor, CPA
Auditor of State



Mary Taylor, CPA

Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

Dublin City School District
Franklin County
7030 Coffman Road
Dublin, Ohio 43017

To the Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin City School District, Franklin County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2009, the District adopted Government Accounting Standard No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, which resulted in reclassifications to its governmental fund balances.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2009, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. While we did not opine on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance, that report describes the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. You should read it in conjunction with this report in assessing the results of our audit.

88 E. Broad St. / Tenth Floor / Columbus, OH 43215-3506
Telephone: (614) 466-3402 (800) 443-9275 Fax: (614) 728-7199
www.auditor.state.oh.us

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires. We have applied certain limited procedures, consisting principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measuring and presenting the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

We conducted our audit to opine on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund statements and schedules and statistical tables provide additional information and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. We subjected the combining nonmajor fund statements and schedules to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. We did not subject the introductory section and statistical tables to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mary Taylor". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first letters of "Mary" and "Taylor" being capitalized and prominent.

Mary Taylor, CPA
Auditor of State

December 7, 2009

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

Our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

Financial Highlights

The District's net assets decreased by over \$1,530,000 or 2.5%. Program revenues accounted for \$12.8 million or 7.2% of total revenues, and general revenues accounted for \$164.3 million or 92.8%.

The general fund reported a positive fund balance of \$61.8 million.

Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

This comprehensive annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

Reporting the District as a Whole

The Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Activities

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is, "Is the District better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities report information about the District as a whole and about its activities in a manner that helps to answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into consideration regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net assets and changes in them. The change in net assets provides the reader a tool to assist in determining whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating. The reader will need to consider other nonfinancial factors such as property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, and facility conditions in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the District's major funds begins on page 28. The fund financial statements begin on page 38 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by state statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or less financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, the same as on the entity-wide statements, therefore the statements will essentially match the business-type activities portion of the entity-wide statements.

Fiduciary Funds

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship program listed as private purpose trust. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets on page 47. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets exceeded liabilities by \$60.8 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

A portion of the District's net assets (6.0%) reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A comparative analysis of fiscal year 2009 to 2008 follows:

Net Assets (Amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008 (Restated)	2009	2008	2009	2008 (Restated)
Current Assets and Other	\$ 316,620	\$ 270,164	\$ 639	581	\$ 317,259	\$ 270,745
Capital Assets	<u>176,253</u>	<u>178,876</u>	<u>551</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>176,804</u>	<u>179,534</u>
Total Assets	492,873	449,040	1,190	1,239	494,063	450,279
Current Liabilities	194,801	168,461	318	360	195,119	168,821
Long Term Liabilities	<u>238,047</u>	<u>219,036</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>238,111</u>	<u>219,093</u>
Total Liabilities	432,848	387,497	382	417	433,230	387,914
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital						
Assets, net of debt	3,073	8,990	551	658	3,624	9,648
Restricted	20,441	26,247			20,441	26,247
Unrestricted	<u>36,511</u>	<u>26,306</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>36,768</u>	<u>26,470</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 60,025</u>	<u>\$61,543</u>	<u>\$ 808</u>	<u>\$ 822</u>	<u>\$ 60,833</u>	<u>\$ 62,365</u>

An additional portion of the District's net assets (33.6%) represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets may be used to meet the District's ongoing activities.

The change in restricted and unrestricted net assets compared to the prior year is due to the District accounting for unspent debt proceeds in the statement of net assets as unrestricted net assets instead of net assets restricted for capital projects as was done in the past.

The District is able to report, this year as well as last year, positive balances in all three areas of net assets for both the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental activities and business type activities.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

Changes in Net Assets
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2008				2008	
	2009	(Restated)	2009	2008	2009	(Restated)
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$2,862	\$2,808	\$4,094	\$3,928	\$6,956	\$6,736
Operating Grants	5,064	4,150	789	668	5,853	4,818
Capital Grants	<u>0</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>86</u>
Total Program Revenues	<u>7,926</u>	<u>7,044</u>	<u>4,883</u>	<u>4,596</u>	<u>12,809</u>	<u>11,640</u>
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	128,155	119,559			128,155	119,559
Grants and Entitlements	32,577	31,099			32,577	31,099
Investment Earnings	3,169	3,915	6	18	3,175	3,933
Miscellaneous	<u>349</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>480</u>
Total General Revenues	<u>164,250</u>	<u>155,053</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>164,256</u>	<u>155,071</u>
Total Revenues	<u>172,176</u>	<u>162,097</u>	<u>4,889</u>	<u>4,614</u>	<u>177,065</u>	<u>166,711</u>
Expenses						
Program Expenses						
Instruction						
Regular	72,113	68,172			72,113	68,172
Special	19,349	18,347			19,349	18,347
Vocational	228	296			228	296
Support Services						
Pupil	9,559	8,966			9,559	8,966
Instructional Staff	15,098	13,885			15,098	13,885
General Administration	136	123			136	123
School Administration	10,486	10,308			10,486	10,308
Fiscal	2,622	3,131			2,622	3,131
Business	973	949			973	949
Maintenance	14,336	13,484			14,336	13,484
Pupil Transportation	7,873	7,527			7,873	7,527
Central	6,320	7,885			6,320	7,885
Community Services	560	595			560	595
Extracurricular Activities	5,017	5,034			5,017	5,034
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,984	9,314			8,984	9,314
Miscellaneous	20	35			20	35
Food Service			4,692	4,389	4,692	4,389
Summer School			<u>232</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>237</u>
Total Expenses	<u>173,674</u>	<u>168,051</u>	<u>4,924</u>	<u>4,626</u>	<u>178,598</u>	<u>172,677</u>
Excess before Transfers	(1,498)	(5,954)	(35)	(12)	(1,533)	(5,966)
Transfers	<u>(20)</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ (1,518)</u>	<u>\$ (5,964)</u>	<u>\$ (15)</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (1,533)</u>	<u>\$ (5,966)</u>

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

Governmental Activities

Net assets of the District's governmental activities decreased by \$1.52 million and unrestricted net assets reflect a positive balance of \$36.51 million. The decrease in net assets is primarily the result of increased operating costs. Instructional staff expenditures increased by nearly 4.88 million compared to the prior year while expenditures for special education and bilingual aides, counseling, and other pupil and instructional staff support services increased by approximately 1.81 million. The District did receive an increase of nearly 8.60 million in tax revenues from the prior year. This increase is a result of the amount of revenues available for advance as certified by Franklin County at June 30, 2009, as compared to the prior year. In Ohio, the portion of property taxes legally available as an advance at June 30 is report as revenue on both the full and modified accrual basis of accounting. On a cash basis tax revenues remained consistent.

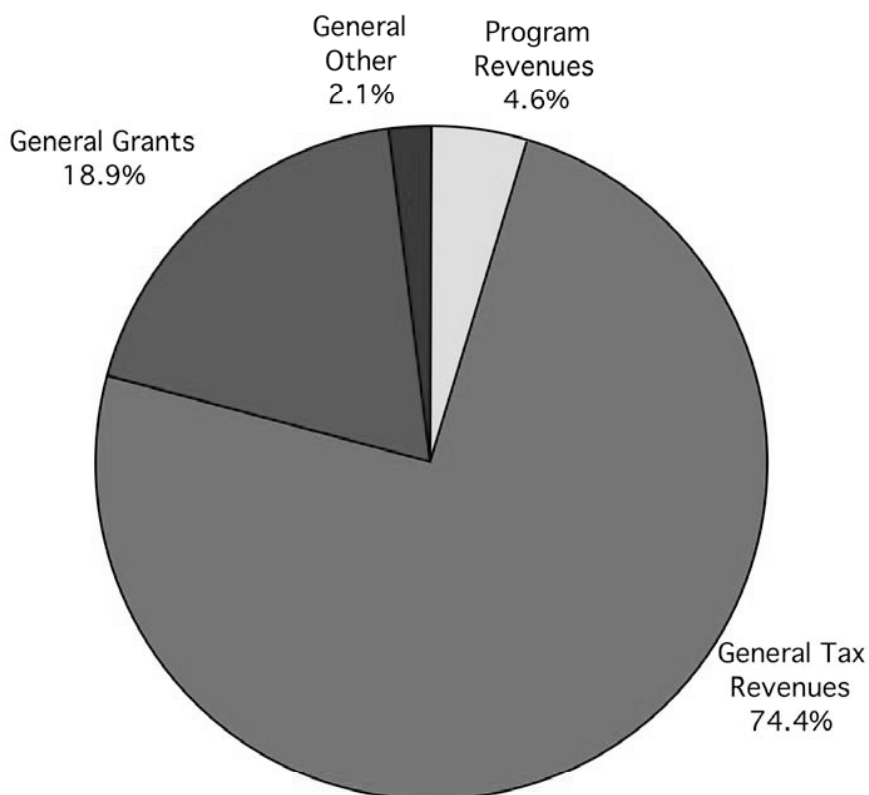
The property tax laws in Ohio create the need to periodically seek voter approval for additional operating funds. Tax revenues generated from a levy do not increase as a result of inflation. An operating levy is approved for a fixed millage rate, but the rate is reduced for inflation with the effect of providing the District the same amount of tax dollars as originally approved. Therefore school districts such as ours that are dependent upon property taxes as a primary source of revenue must periodically return to the ballot and ask voters for additional resources to maintain current programs. Since the District must rely heavily on voter approval of operating tax issues management of the resources is of paramount concern to District administration and the voting public. The District utilizes a five-year cash financial forecast to estimate revenues and control expenditures to assure tax levy revenues can maintain operations for a significant period of time. The voters of the District passed in November 2008 a 7.9 mill operating levy that will begin collection in January 2010.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects the cost of program services and the net cost of those services after taking into account the program revenues for the governmental activities (amounts expressed in thousands). General revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements must support the net cost of program services.

	Total Cost of Services 2009	Net Cost of Services 2009	(Restated) Total Cost of Services 2008	(Restated) Net Cost of Services 2008
Program Expenses				
Instruction				
Regular	\$ 72,113	\$ 71,501	\$ 68,172	\$ 67,529
Special	19,349	16,796	18,347	16,998
Vocational	228	213	296	296
Support Services				
Pupil	9,559	9,043	8,966	8,396
Instructional Staff	15,098	14,313	13,885	12,755
General Administration	136	136	123	123
School Administration	10,486	9,940	10,308	9,607
Fiscal	2,622	2,622	3,131	3,131
Business	973	973	949	949
Maintenance	14,336	13,903	13,484	13,056
Pupil Transportation	7,873	7,486	7,527	7,488
Central	6,320	6,223	7,885	7,781
Community Services	560	23	595	46
Extracurricular Activities	5,017	3,572	5,034	3,503
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,984	8,984	9,314	9,314
Miscellaneous	20	20	35	35
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 173,674</u>	<u>\$ 165,748</u>	<u>\$ 168,051</u>	<u>\$ 161,007</u>

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited



The District's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the graph above that indicates 74.4% of total revenues for governmental activities come from local taxes. The reliance on general revenues to support governmental activities is indicated by the net services column reflecting the need for \$165.7 million dollars of support as well as the graph indicating general revenues comprise 95.4% of total revenues.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include food service and summer school. These programs had a slight decrease in net assets of \$14,971 for the fiscal year. The decrease was due to increases in food service expenditures. The District has reviewed the situation and is looking at ways to curtail expenses and/or raise prices to prevent this situation in the future.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 38) reported a combined fund balance of \$112.7 million, which is above last year's total of \$94.5 million. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2009 and 2008.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2009	Fund Balance June 30, 2008	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$ 61,796,260	\$ 66,406,945	(\$ 4,610,685)
Debt Service	20,251,323	18,962,025	1,289,288
Capital Projects	29,249,916	7,926,322	21,323,594
Other Governmental	<u>1,381,774</u>	<u>1,218,793</u>	<u>162,981</u>
Total	<u>\$ 112,679,273</u>	<u>\$ 94,514,085</u>	<u>\$18,165,718</u>

General Fund

The decrease in the District's general fund fund balance is due to many factors. The tables and graphs that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the general fund.

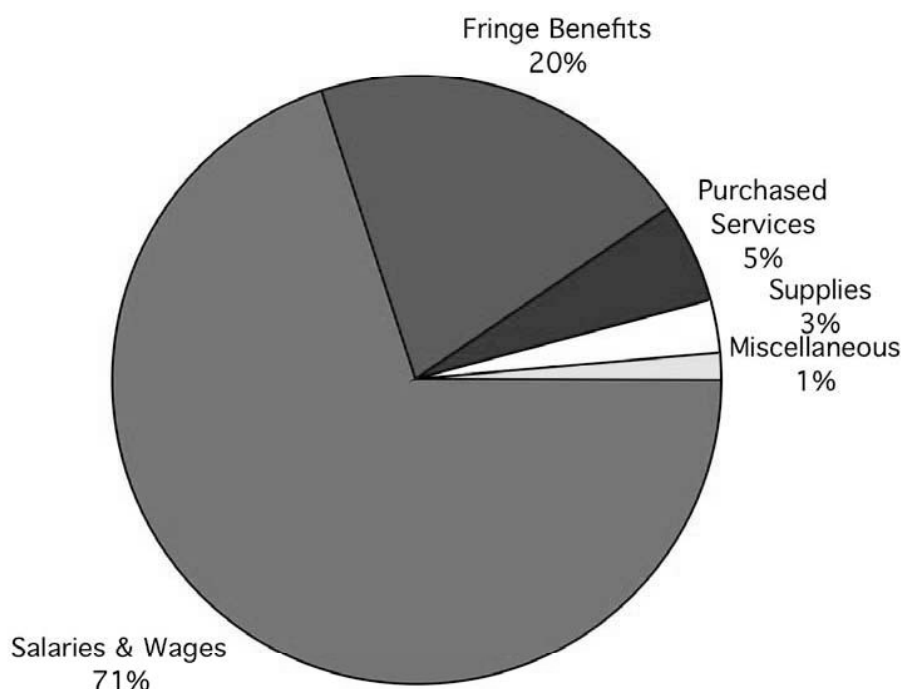
	2009 <i>Amount</i>	2008 <i>Amount</i>	Percentage <i>Change</i>
<i>Revenues</i>			
Taxes	\$ 106,830,974	\$ 100,930,754	5.85%
Interest Earnings	2,438,192	3,775,594	(35.42)
Intergovernmental - State	31,696,995	29,243,451	8.39
Other Revenue	<u>1,269,905</u>	<u>1,324,284</u>	<u>(4.11)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 142,236,066</u>	<u>\$135,274,083</u>	5.15%

The property tax revenues are up 5.90 million due primarily to an increase in the District's tax base and more taxes available for advance as of June 30, which affects the accrual method of accounting in this comparison. The District anticipates tax collections will remain steady in fiscal year 2010 as compared to fiscal year 2009. Interest earnings decreased \$1.34 million due to the declining interest rate environment.

State revenue is up \$2.45 million for the fiscal year because of state reimbursements of tangible personal property revenues lost due to the systematic phase out enacted with Ohio HB66.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

As the graph below illustrates, the largest portions of general fund expenditures are for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and as such is labor intensive.



	<i>2009</i> <i><u>Amount</u></i>	<i>2008</i> <i><u>Amount</u></i>	<i>Percentage</i> <i><u>Change</u></i>
<i>Expenditures by Object</i>			
Salaries and Wages	\$ 102,418,711	\$ 97,687,807	4.84%
Fringe Benefits	29,854,324	27,328,226	9.24
Purchased Services	7,702,662	7,579,826	1.62
Supplies	4,166,598	4,144,470	0.53
Capital Outlay	172,964	231,519	(25.29)
Miscellaneous	<u>1,824,115</u>	<u>2,153,667</u>	<u>(15.30)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 146,139,374</u>	<u>\$ 139,125,515</u>	5.04%

Expenditures are up \$7.014 million or 5.04% over the prior year mostly due to salary and benefit increases associated with new and existing staff. Expenditures exceeded revenues during the fiscal year resulting in a decrease to fund balance and contributing to a decline in the financial health of the District.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

Other Funds

The District's debt service fund balance increased by \$1.29 million. This increase is primarily due to an increase in property taxes available for advance as of June 30 compared to the prior year and a premium received on the issuance of new bonds. The revenues of the fund are property taxes, calculated by the county auditor, and state homestead and rollback money computed as a percentage of the tax due to the fund. The expenses of the fund include debt principal and interest payments as well as county auditor and treasurer fees. Tax collections are expected to remain steady and adequate to meet current debt requirements.

The capital projects fund balance increased by \$21.32 million. This increased resulted from the issuance of \$15.00 million in bond anticipation notes and \$15.00 million in general obligation bonds issued for capital outlay, security updates, maintenance, renovations and construction of facilities in conjunction with the November 2008 bond issue approved by voters. Ultimately, the entire amount of capital from this bond issue has been issued and subsequently will be spent.

Other governmental funds consist of special revenue funds. The increase in fund balance is primarily due to a decrease in expenditures in the other governmental funds.

General Fund Budget Information

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

The District amended its revenue estimates to reflect greater than originally anticipated revenues from taxes and interest on investments. The final budget for expenditures decreased by \$2.686 million over the original budget primarily due to lower than expected expenditures for salaries and wages and fringe benefits. Other appropriations required changes in functional categories due to spending patterns.

The District utilizes the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating of the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the District receives a per pupil allocation augmented with resources for special education students in the specific buildings. The departments then receive the remainder of funds to bring the budget into balance with the five-year forecast. The site and department budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any significant variations during the year.

Capital Assets

The District has \$176.80 million invested in capital assets net of depreciation, with \$176.25 million attributed to governmental activities. Acquisitions for governmental activities totaled \$ 4.86 million and depreciation was \$7.48 million. The majority of the acquisitions were for the replacement of furniture and equipment throughout the District. Detailed information regarding capital asset activity is included in the notes to the basic financial statements (Note 9).

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

On November 4, 2008, the District passed a bond issue in the amount of \$50.0 million. This issue will fund additional facilities, security improvements to buildings, technology upgrades, equipment replacement, and maintenance of existing facilities. The new facilities will include an addition to Coffman High School and a thirteenth elementary school.

Debt

At June 30, 2009, the District had \$227.4 million in outstanding bonds, unamortized bond premiums, and notes payable. The District paid \$13,611,000 in principal on bonds outstanding and \$18,827,623 in notes payable during the fiscal year \$15,000,000 of which was issued and retired using bond proceeds during the fiscal year. The District issued bond anticipation notes payable in the amount of \$ 18.5 million to be paid in October 2009. The District also had a balance of \$5,336,842 in unamortized bond premiums, which will continue to be amortized over the life of the applicable bonds. Detailed information regarding long term debt and notes payable activity is included in the notes to the basic financial statements (Notes 10, 11, & 23).

The bond issue passed in November of 2008, over time will increase the debt service requirements of the District. The District, by managing the timing of debt issuance, will be able to issue all \$50.0 million without increasing the tax burden on current taxpayers. The "no new millage" concept results in keeping the current tax rate in effect by utilizing the increasing tax base in conjunction with current debt reduction. The District, in the last eight years, has been able to rely on this method of funding for over \$178.5 million in general obligation debt issuance while reducing the tax rate of current taxpayers.

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2009, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit.

Restrictions and Other Limitations

With the passage of the November 2004 and 2008 operating levies and the November 2000, 2004, and 2008 bond issues, the District is in a good financial position. The operating levy combined with the bond issue provides the necessary funds for the District to manage current growth patterns while maintaining the educational program and the facilities. However, the future financial stability of the District is not without challenges.

The first challenge is for management to ensure resources can be preserved as long as possible. The five-year forecast of the general fund and the five year capital plan is utilized by management as a tool to manage resources effectively.

The second challenge facing the District is based in the local economy. The District has experienced significant growth over the last 15 years. If the growth patterns in student population change so additional students enter the District more than currently anticipated, adjustments will have to be made to the financial models upon which assumptions have been made. With that scenario or local and statewide economic slowdown, that could cause the District to scale down the educational program offerings or seek additional resources.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
Unaudited

The last challenge facing the District is the state funding formula for education in Ohio. The State legislature adopted HB 66 in June 2005, which established provisions to eliminate tangible personal property tax revenue. The State has provisions to "hold harmless" through 2013, but with the lack of a permanent reimbursement plan to replace lost tangible tax revenues, projecting the impact of these changes is difficult. In addition, with the Governor's Proposed Ohio-Adapted Evidence Based Model and Substitute House Bill 1, the state funding formula dramatically changes with the biennium budget beginning in fiscal year 2010. The District's state funding is projected to have slight reductions for the biennium. The current state funds are supported by one time Federal Stimulus "fiscal stabilization funds," which accounts for approximately 7.86% of anticipated state funding for fiscal years 2010 and 2011. It is difficult to project the impact of the formula change and the use of "fiscal stabilization funds" on the District's state funding beyond fiscal year 2010. The District utilizes its five-year forecast for financial planning, and we believe our estimates are accurate in our five-year forecast with the most current information that has been made available to us.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact the Treasurer's Office at Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, OH 43017 or call (614) 764-5913.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Assets
as of June 30, 2009

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$92,277,957	\$590,127	\$92,868,084
Receivables			
Taxes - Current	214,834,426	-	214,834,426
Taxes - Delinquent	7,239,379	-	7,239,379
Accounts	38,151	9,889	48,040
Accrued Interest	551,312	-	551,312
Intergovernmental - State	-	157	157
Intergovernmental - Federal	675,579	-	675,579
Deferred Issuance Costs	834,624	-	834,624
Materials & Supplies Inventory	168,508	38,663	207,171
Land	11,912,821	-	11,912,821
Construction In Progress	715,556	-	715,556
Other Capital Assets, Net	163,624,802	550,674	164,175,476
Total Assets	<u>492,873,115</u>	<u>1,189,510</u>	<u>494,062,625</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	2,632,519	102,851	2,735,370
Claims Payable	87,027	-	87,027
Contracts Payable	512,795	-	512,795
Accrued Wages and Benefits	14,635,230	118,157	14,753,387
Due to Retirement Systems	1,975,087	15,975	1,991,062
Interest Payable	680,826	-	680,826
Unearned Revenue	173,777,499	80,715	173,858,214
Notes Payable	500,000	-	500,000
Long-Term Liabilities			
Due within One Year	16,088,954	-	16,088,954
Due in More Than One Year	221,958,197	64,474	222,022,671
Total Liabilities	<u>432,848,134</u>	<u>382,172</u>	<u>433,230,306</u>
Net Assets			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	3,073,118	550,674	3,623,792
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	19,570,497	-	19,570,497
Capital Projects	870,388	-	870,388
Unrestricted	36,510,978	256,664	36,767,642
Total Net Assets	<u>\$60,024,981</u>	<u>\$807,338</u>	<u>\$60,832,319</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

		Program Revenues	
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>
Governmental Activities			
Instruction			
Regular	\$72,113,347	\$486,465	\$125,417
Special	19,348,531	264,934	2,287,374
Vocational	228,457	-	15,312
Support Services			
Pupils	9,559,015	220,771	294,627
Instructional Staff	15,098,269	18,614	767,019
General Administration	135,855	-	-
School Administration	10,486,153	-	546,422
Fiscal Services	2,622,273	-	-
Business	973,503	-	-
Maintenance	14,335,568	428,054	4,793
Pupil Transportation	7,872,592	2,488	384,341
Central	6,319,800	-	96,735
Community Services	560,413	-	537,740
Extra Curricular Activities	5,016,797	1,440,991	4,147
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,983,472	-	-
Miscellaneous	19,930	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>173,673,975</u>	<u>2,862,317</u>	<u>5,063,927</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Food Service	4,691,917	3,860,055	789,069
Summer School	232,008	233,820	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>4,923,925</u>	<u>4,093,875</u>	<u>789,069</u>
Totals	<u>178,597,900</u>	<u>6,956,192</u>	<u>\$5,852,996</u>

General Revenues

Property Taxes Levied for:

 General Purposes

 Debt Service

Grants & Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Transfers

Change in Net Assets

Net Assets Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note 22)

Net Assets End of Year

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
(\$71,501,465)	\$ -	(\$71,501,465)
(16,796,223)	-	(16,796,223)
(213,145)	-	(213,145)
(9,043,617)	-	(9,043,617)
(14,312,636)	-	(14,312,636)
(135,855)	-	(135,855)
(9,939,731)	-	(9,939,731)
(2,622,273)	-	(2,622,273)
(973,503)	-	(973,503)
(13,902,721)	-	(13,902,721)
(7,485,763)	-	(7,485,763)
(6,223,065)	-	(6,223,065)
(22,673)	-	(22,673)
(3,571,659)	-	(3,571,659)
(8,983,472)	-	(8,983,472)
(19,930)	-	(19,930)
(165,747,731)	-	(165,747,731)
-	(42,793)	(42,793)
-	1,812	1,812
-	(40,981)	(40,981)
(165,747,731)	(40,981)	(165,788,712)
108,121,916	-	108,121,916
20,032,329	-	20,032,329
32,577,310	-	32,577,310
3,168,312	6,344	3,174,656
349,182	-	349,182
164,249,049	6,344	164,255,393
(19,666)	19,666	-
(1,518,348)	(14,971)	(1,533,319)
61,543,329	822,309	62,365,638
<u>\$60,024,981</u>	<u>\$807,338</u>	<u>\$60,832,319</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
as of June 30, 2009

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 44,202,309	\$ 14,314,345	\$ 30,861,390	\$ 1,483,383	\$ 90,861,427
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)					
Taxes - Current	181,131,919	33,702,507	-	-	214,834,426
Taxes - Delinquent	6,109,542	1,129,837	-	-	7,239,379
Accounts	22,480	-	-	15,671	38,151
Accrued Interest	551,309	-	3	-	551,312
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	675,579	675,579
Interfund Loan Receivable	1,500	-	-	-	1,500
Materials and Supplies Inventory	168,508	-	-	-	168,508
Total assets	<u>232,187,567</u>	<u>48,146,689</u>	<u>30,861,393</u>	<u>2,174,633</u>	<u>314,370,282</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	1,199,766	-	1,098,682	168,474	2,466,922
Contracts Payable	-	-	512,795	-	512,795
Accrued Wages and Benefits	14,274,509	-	-	360,721	14,635,230
Due to Other Governments	1,924,980	-	-	50,107	1,975,087
Compensated Absences Payable	793,708	-	-	-	793,708
Interfund Loans Payable	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Deferred Revenue	152,198,344	28,395,366	-	212,057	180,805,767
Notes Payable	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
Total Liabilities	<u>170,391,307</u>	<u>28,895,366</u>	<u>1,611,477</u>	<u>792,859</u>	<u>201,691,009</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable					
Inventory	168,508	-	-	-	168,508
Restricted for:					
School Bus Purchases	159,413	-	-	-	159,413
Debt Service	-	20,251,323	-	-	20,251,323
Equipment Replacement	-	-	470,665	-	470,665
Technology	-	-	230,857	-	230,857
Non-public Schools	-	-	-	42,233	42,233
Special Education	-	-	-	128,646	128,646
Targeted Academic Assistance	-	-	-	117,785	117,785
Professional Development	-	-	-	22,000	22,000
Other Purposes	-	-	168,866	12,729	181,595
Committed to:					
Facilities Construction & Maintenance	-	-	21,118,458	-	21,118,458
Equipment Replacement	-	-	4,871,600	-	4,871,600
Technology	-	-	2,389,470	-	2,389,470
Student and Staff Support	-	-	-	717,818	717,818
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	340,563	340,563
Assigned to:					
Graded Course of Study	1,125,772	-	-	-	1,125,772
Encumbrances	1,557,386	-	-	-	1,557,386
Unassigned	58,785,181	-	-	-	58,785,181
Total fund balances	<u>61,796,260</u>	<u>20,251,323</u>	<u>29,249,916</u>	<u>1,381,774</u>	<u>112,679,273</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 232,187,567</u>	<u>\$ 48,146,689</u>	<u>\$ 30,861,393</u>	<u>\$ 2,174,633</u>	<u>\$ 314,370,282</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to
Net Assets of Governmental Activities
June 30, 2009

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$112,679,273
---	----------------------

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the
statement of net assets are different because:*

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	176,253,179
---	-------------

Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.	7,028,268
--	-----------

Bond issuance costs associated with bonds payable, are recorded as a deferred charge on the accrual basis but are not reported in the funds.	834,624
--	---------

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the cost of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.	1,163,906
---	-----------

Long-Term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	
--	--

Amortized Bond Premiums	(5,336,842)
Interest Payable	(680,826)
Compensated Absences	(10,341,858)
Bond Anticipation Notes	(18,000,000)
General Obligation Debt	(203,574,743)
	(237,934,269)

<i>Net Assets of Governmental Activities</i>	<u>\$60,024,981</u>
---	----------------------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:					
From local sources					
Taxes	\$ 106,830,974	\$ 19,791,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 126,622,722
Tuition	460,134	-	-	68,722	528,856
Earnings on Investments	2,438,192	-	135,600	1,935	2,575,727
Other local	805,485	-	-	1,535,251	2,340,736
Intergovernmental - State	31,696,995	1,969,389	-	702,720	34,369,104
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	3,241,764	3,241,764
Other revenue	4,286	4	130,530	16,685	151,505
Total Revenues	<u>142,236,066</u>	<u>21,761,141</u>	<u>266,130</u>	<u>5,567,077</u>	<u>169,830,414</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction					
Regular	70,701,229	-	203,228	371,236	71,275,693
Special	17,702,549	-	-	1,494,026	19,196,575
Vocational	240,935	-	-	-	240,935
Support Services					
Pupils	8,916,703	-	-	346,568	9,263,271
Instructional Staff	11,364,068	-	1,598,213	868,272	13,830,553
General Administration	135,855	-	-	-	135,855
School Administration	9,781,420	-	77,715	573,921	10,433,056
Fiscal Services	2,544,564	210,462	1,789	-	2,756,815
Business	931,733	-	-	-	931,733
Maintenance	12,374,909	-	1,809,931	8,736	14,193,576
Pupil Transportation	7,070,401	-	2,550	28,971	7,101,922
Central	360,009	-	-	97,734	457,743
Community Services	362	-	-	558,522	558,884
Extra Curricular Activities	3,839,799	-	16,053	1,037,603	4,893,455
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	-	-	606,043	-	606,043
Miscellaneous	1,874	-	-	18,056	19,930
Capital Outlay	172,964	-	4,627,014	64,801	4,864,779
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	17,111,000	-	-	17,111,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	7,166,669	-	-	7,166,669
Total Expenditures	<u>146,139,374</u>	<u>24,488,131</u>	<u>8,942,536</u>	<u>5,468,446</u>	<u>185,038,487</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	(3,903,308)	(2,726,990)	(8,676,406)	98,631	(15,208,073)
Other Financing (Sources) Uses					
Transfers in	-	-	-	64,350	64,350
Transfers (out)	(757,608)	-	-	-	(757,608)
Premium and interest on bonds sold	-	1,016,288	-	-	1,016,288
Bonds issued	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Bond Anticipation Notes issued	-	3,000,000	15,000,000	-	18,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(757,608)</u>	<u>4,016,288</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>	<u>64,350</u>	<u>33,323,030</u>
Net Change in Fund balances	<u>(4,660,916)</u>	<u>1,289,298</u>	<u>21,323,594</u>	<u>162,981</u>	<u>18,114,957</u>
Fund balances, July 1	66,406,945	18,962,025	7,926,322	1,218,793	94,514,085
Increase (Decrease) in Reserve for Inventory	50,231	-	-	-	50,231
Fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ 61,796,260</u>	<u>\$ 20,251,323</u>	<u>\$ 29,249,916</u>	<u>\$ 1,381,774</u>	<u>\$ 112,679,273</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	18,114,957
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.	(2,623,084)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
Taxes	1,531,523
Interest	(37,006)
Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.	
Bond Premiums	(470,342)
Issuance Costs	80,899
Proceeds from the sale of bonds reported in governmental funds are not reported as revenues in the statement of activities since this provides current financial resources to governmental funds.	(15,000,000)
Proceeds from the sale of Bond Anticipation Notes reported in governmental funds are not reported as revenues in the statement of activities, since long-term bonds and bond anticipation notes were issued after the statement date to retire the notes.	(18,000,000)
Repayment of bond principal and notes payable is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets and does not result in an expense in the statement of activities.	17,111,000
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	(1,897,702)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Compensated Absences	(505,729)
Net Inventory Increase (Decrease)	50,233
The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.	126,903
<i>Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities</i>	<u>(1,518,348)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
General Fund				
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$101,990,063	\$103,256,804	\$103,256,804	\$0
Intergovernmental - State	31,379,019	31,696,995	31,696,995	0
Interest on Investments	2,019,168	2,168,579	2,168,579	0
Tuition and Fees	545,043	545,682	545,682	0
Extracurricular Activities	258,112	246,840	246,840	0
Other Local Sources	438,993	478,126	478,126	0
Miscellaneous	0	11,830	11,830	0
Total Revenues	<u>136,630,398</u>	<u>138,404,856</u>	<u>138,404,856</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and wages	103,185,434	101,619,803	101,619,803	0
Fringe benefits	30,282,224	29,683,021	29,683,021	0
Purchased Services	9,181,898	9,247,628	9,247,628	0
Supplies	5,452,039	5,256,087	5,256,087	0
Miscellaneous expenses	2,212,776	1,794,793	1,794,793	0
Total	<u>150,314,371</u>	<u>147,601,332</u>	<u>147,601,332</u>	<u>0</u>
Capital Equipment	201,698	241,822	241,822	0
Miscellaneous	<u>15,000</u>	<u>1,874</u>	<u>1,874</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>150,531,069</u>	<u>147,845,028</u>	<u>147,845,028</u>	<u>0</u>
Deficit of Revenues under Expenditures	<u>(13,900,671)</u>	<u>(9,440,172)</u>	<u>(9,440,172)</u>	<u>0</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(112,100)	(757,608)	(757,608)	0
Advances in	50,000	14,500	14,500	0
Advances (out)	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(112,100)</u>	<u>(744,608)</u>	<u>(744,608)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(14,012,771)</u>	<u>(10,184,780)</u>	<u>(10,184,780)</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, July 1	48,267,419	48,267,419	48,267,419	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>2,906,231</u>	<u>2,906,231</u>	<u>2,906,231</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$37,160,879</u>	<u>\$40,988,870</u>	<u>\$40,988,870</u>	<u>\$0</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
as of June 30, 2009

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</u>
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Summer School</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 446,716	\$ 143,411	\$ 590,127	\$ 1,416,530
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	8,578	1,311	9,889	-
Intergovernmental - State	157	-	157	-
Materials and Supplies Inventory	38,663	-	38,663	-
Total Current Assets	<u>494,114</u>	<u>144,722</u>	<u>638,836</u>	<u>1,416,530</u>
Capital Assets, Net	550,674	-	550,674	-
Total Assets	<u>1,044,788</u>	<u>144,722</u>	<u>1,189,510</u>	<u>1,416,530</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	102,851	-	102,851	165,597
Claims Payable	-	-	-	87,027
Accrued Wages and Benefits	118,157	-	118,157	-
Due to Retirement Systems	15,975	-	15,975	-
Unearned Revenue	-	80,715	80,715	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>236,983</u>	<u>80,715</u>	<u>317,698</u>	<u>252,624</u>
Long-Term Liabilities				
Compensated Absences Payable	64,474	-	64,474	-
Total Liabilities	<u>301,457</u>	<u>80,715</u>	<u>382,172</u>	<u>252,624</u>
Net Assets				
Invested in Capital Assets	550,674	-	550,674	-
Unrestricted	192,657	64,007	256,664	1,163,906
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 743,331</u>	<u>\$ 64,007</u>	<u>\$ 807,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,906</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Summer School</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Operating Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ 233,820	\$ 233,820	\$ 220,771
Sales	3,860,055	-	3,860,055	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	9,528,283
Total Operating Revenues	<u>3,860,055</u>	<u>233,820</u>	<u>4,093,875</u>	<u>9,749,054</u>
Operating Expenses				
Salaries & Wages	775,251	178,540	953,791	1,000
Fringe Benefits	402,739	27,300	430,039	153
Purchased Services	1,106,369	2,446	1,108,815	10,207,999
Material & Supplies	2,219,666	3,027	2,222,693	39,263
Depreciation	127,350	-	127,350	-
Other operating expenses	60,542	20,695	81,237	150,639
Total Operating Expenses	<u>4,691,917</u>	<u>232,008</u>	<u>4,923,925</u>	<u>10,399,054</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(831,862)	1,812	(830,050)	(650,000)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)				
Operating grants	789,069	-	789,069	-
Earnings on Investments	6,344	-	6,344	83,645
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>795,413</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>795,413</u>	<u>83,645</u>
Income (loss) before Capital Contributions and Transfers	(36,449)	1,812	(34,637)	(566,355)
Capital Contributions	19,666	-	19,666	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	693,258
Change in Net Assets	<u>(16,783)</u>	<u>1,812</u>	<u>(14,971)</u>	<u>126,903</u>
Net Assets Beginning of Year	760,114	62,195	822,309	1,037,003
Net Assets End of Year	<u>\$ 743,331</u>	<u>\$ 64,007</u>	<u>\$ 807,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,906</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	Food Service	Summer School	Total	
Cash flows from operating activities :				
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 152,371	\$ 152,371	\$ 220,771
Cash received from sales	3,857,520	-	3,857,520	-
Cash received from charges for services	-	-	-	9,528,283
Cash payments for personal services	(1,162,972)	(205,840)	(1,368,812)	(1,153)
Cash payments for contract services	(1,085,117)	(2,446)	(1,087,563)	(11,291,275)
Cash payments for supplies and materials	(2,207,177)	(3,426)	(2,210,603)	(1,315)
Cash payments for other expenses	(60,561)	(20,695)	(81,256)	(23,715)
Net cash (used) by operating activities	<u>(658,307)</u>	<u>(80,036)</u>	<u>(738,343)</u>	<u>(1,568,404)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities :				
Transfers in	-	-	-	693,258
Cash from operating grants	788,912	-	788,912	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>788,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>788,912</u>	<u>693,258</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Earnings on Investments	6,344	-	6,344	83,645
Net cash from investing activities	<u>6,344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,344</u>	<u>83,645</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents :	136,949	(80,036)	56,913	(791,501)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	309,767	223,447	533,214	2,208,031
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>446,716</u>	<u>143,411</u>	<u>590,127</u>	<u>1,416,530</u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	(831,862)	1,812	(830,050)	(650,000)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash used by operating activities:				
Depreciation	127,350	-	127,350	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable	(2,535)	(655)	(3,190)	-
Supplies inventory	2,565	-	2,565	-
Accounts payable	31,157	(399)	30,758	165,597
Claims Payable	-	-	-	(1,084,001)
Accrued wages and benefits	6,757	-	6,757	-
Due to other funds	818	-	818	-
Compensated absences	7,443	-	7,443	-
Unearned revenue	-	(80,794)	(80,794)	-
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>\$ (658,307)</u>	<u>\$ (80,036)</u>	<u>\$ (738,343)</u>	<u>\$ (1,568,404)</u>

Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities

The Food Service Fund received \$19,666 of contributed capital assets through governmental funds.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets
as of June 30, 2009

	Private-Purpose Trust	Agency
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,142	\$ 1,361,369
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)		
Accounts	2,500	500
Due from Other Funds	-	7,331
Total assets	<u>20,642</u>	<u>1,369,200</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	5,000	111,846
Due to Retirement Systems	-	353,663
Due to Other Governments	-	420,369
Due to Students	-	483,322
Total Liabilities	<u>5,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,200</u>
Net Assets - Held in Trust for Scholarships	<u>\$ 15,642</u>	

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Additions	
Gifts and Contributions	\$ 13,956
Other Revenue	241
Deductions	
Scholarships Awarded	12,999
Other deductions	401
Change in Net Assets	<u>797</u>
Net Assets Beginning of Year	14,845
Net Assets End of Year	<u>\$ 15,642</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(1) **Description of the District and Reporting Entity**

The Dublin City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under a locally elected five member board and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District. The Board controls the District's twenty-three instructional/support facilities staffed by 598 non-certificated employees, 1,095 certificated full time-teaching personnel and 54 administrative employees to provide services to approximately 13,643 students and other community members.

Reporting Entity

The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) includes all funds, agencies and boards for which the District is financially accountable. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14 states the primary basis of determining whether outside agencies and organizations should be considered component units of the District and included in the District's financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability has been defined as follows: A primary government has substantive authority to appoint a voting majority of the component unit's board; the primary government is either able to impose its will on a component unit or there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial burdens on the primary government; and the component unit is fiscally dependent on the primary government. The District has no component units.

(2) **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below. These policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units prescribed in the statements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. The District has elected, under GASB No. 20, to apply Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, except those that conflict with a GASB pronouncement.

A. Fund Accounting

The District's accounts are maintained on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to specific District functions or activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for within a separate set of self-balancing accounts.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds. The District also uses the capital projects fund to pay initial functional costs, such as textbooks, involved in opening a facility, therefore all expenditures are not recorded as capital outlay.

Major Enterprise Funds:

Food Service Fund - The Food Service Fund is used to account for all financial transactions related to the food service operation.

Summer School Fund - The Summer School Fund is used to account for all financial activities related to summer school operations. This program is primarily remedial in nature and is offered to both resident and non-resident students.

Other Fund Types:

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of insurance and testing services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These include private-purpose trust and agency funds. Private-purpose trust funds account for resources, including both principal and earnings, which must be expended according to the provision of a trust agreement, and are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds. The private-purpose trust funds are primarily used for the award of scholarships to graduating seniors of the District. Agency funds are purely custodial and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. The agency funds are primarily used to account for the resources of the District's student extracurricular organizations.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used. Internal Service fund operating activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities of the District.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type, and for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Internal Service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

All proprietary funds and private-purpose trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on the statement of net assets. Fund equity (i.e., net total assets) is segregated into amounts invested in capital assets and unrestricted components. Proprietary fund's operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total assets.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the Food Service enterprise fund, the Summer School enterprise fund, and of the District's internal service funds are charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

C. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The Fund financial statements are prepared using either modified accrual for governmental funds or accrual basis for proprietary and fiduciary funds.

Revenues, Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. The available period of the District is sixty days after year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 7). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: property taxes available for advance, investment earnings, tuition, grants and student fees.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Unearned/Deferred Revenue

Unearned or deferred revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2009, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2010 operations, have been recorded as unearned revenue.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have also been reported as deferred revenue.

On proprietary fund financial statements, summer school receipts collected for classes that will be held subsequent to year end are reported as unearned revenue.

Expenditures/Expenses

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recorded at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on flow of current financial resources. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred except for (1) principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recorded as fund liabilities when due and (2) the costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in which they will expect to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period rather than in the period earned by employees.

D. Cash and Investments

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. The cash and investment pool has the same characteristics as demand deposits. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed in the financial statements as cash and cash equivalents. The District utilizes a financial institution to service bonded debt as principal and interest payments come due. The monies are either maintained in a central bank account or used to purchase legal investments.

It is the policy of the District to value investment contracts and money market investments with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase at cost or amortized cost. Investment contracts and money market investments that had a remaining maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase are reported at fair value.

The District has invested funds in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio). STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

1940. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price, which is the price the investment could be sold for on the last day of the fiscal year.

The Ohio Revised Code authorizes the District to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes and other obligations; bank certificates of deposit; banker's acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations; and STAROhio. It is management's policy to invest in all of the above types of investments. Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings accrue to the general and food service funds except certain trust funds and those funds individually authorized by Board resolution. Interest earnings are allocated to these funds based on average monthly cash balances. Investment income credited to the general fund during the fiscal year amounted to \$2,438,192, which includes \$546,982 assigned from other District funds. The capital projects fund and food service fund also received interest revenue of \$135,600 and \$6,344 respectively. The self-funded insurance fund incurred an unrealized gain of \$83,645.

E. Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market using the first in, first out (FIFO) method and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined using the FIFO method, and are determined by physical count. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time of purchase. Reported inventories in these funds are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance, which indicates they do not represent available spendable resources. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated and purchased food.

F. Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net assets but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by proprietary funds are reported on both statement types.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$500 and a useful life of less than 1 year.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land and Construction in Progress	not depreciated
Land Improvements	30
Buildings & Improvements	10 - 50
Furniture and Equipment	5 - 15
Vehicles/Buses	10

G. Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the entity-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

On fund financial statements, short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net assets, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

H. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's right to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future. The criteria for determining the vacation and sick leave liability is derived from Board policy, negotiated agreements, and state laws. The general fund is primarily responsible for liquidating the liability.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the amount of accumulated vacation and sick leave of employees has been recorded as a current liability to the extent that the amounts are expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources to the extent that the liabilities mature each period. The balance of the liability is not recorded. For proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is recorded as an expense and liability of the fund.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

I. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the government-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences paid from governmental funds (typically the General fund) are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements.

Issuance costs and bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the bonds-outstanding method, which approximates the effective interest method. Issuance costs are recorded as deferred charges and generally paid from debt proceeds. On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs and bond premiums are recognized in the period in which the bonds are issued.

J. Fund Balance

The District reports classifications of fund equity based on the purpose for which resources were received and the level of constraint placed on the resources. Nonspendable fund balance indicates resources that are not expected to be converted to cash because they are not in a spendable form. Resources that have purpose constraints placed upon them by laws, regulations, creditors, grantors, or other external parties are considered available only for the purpose for which they were received and are reported as a restricted fund balance. The District may limit the use of unreserved resources and may be reported as committed or assigned fund balance depending on at what level of governance the constraints were placed. With an affirmative vote of its members, the Board of Education may create extracurricular and support funds for which resources are committed to the established purpose of that fund. Through the district's purchasing policy the Board has given the Treasurer the authority constrain monies for intended purposes which are reported as assigned fund balances. All other funds in spendable form not restricted, committed, or assigned are reported as an unassigned fund balance.

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available. The District considers committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances, respectively, to be spent when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(3) **Change in Accounting Principles**

In February 2009, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions." The District has chosen to implement this pronouncement for fiscal year 2009. GASB 54 does not effect the calculation of the District's fund balance but it shifts the focus of fund balance reporting from the availability of fund resources for budgeting to the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in funds can be spent (See Note 2J).

(4) **Reconciliation of government-wide and fund financial statements**

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this (\$2,623,084) difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 4,864,779
Depreciation expense	<u>(7,487,863)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – Total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	<u>(\$2,623,084)</u>

(5) **Cash & Cash Equivalents**

State statutes require the classification of monies held by the District into three categories.

Active Monies - Those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near-cash" status for immediate use by the district. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District Treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive Monies - Those monies not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or as savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim Monies - Those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Ohio law permits interim monies to be invested in legal securities (see Note 2D).

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. Protection of District cash and deposits is provided by the federal deposit insurance corporation as well as qualified securities pledged by the institution holding the assets. By law and District investment policy, financial institutions must collateralize all public deposits and the face value of the pooled collateral must equal at least 105 percent of public funds deposited. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

At year end, the carrying amount of the District's deposits were \$ 64,842,290 and the bank balance was \$ 65,351,528. Of the bank balance, \$ 18,314,299 was covered by standard federal depository insurance and an additional \$ 28,036,299 was insured under the temporary Transaction Account Guarantee Program. The remaining balance was uninsured. Of the uninsured bank balance, all was collateralized with securities held by the pledging institution's trust department not in the District's name or as specific collateral held in the name of the District.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. As of June 30, 2009, the District had the following investments:

	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
FFCB	\$3,986,180	3.05*
FHLB	10,519,160	1.36*
FNMA	495,264	0.62*
FHLMC	7,527,785	0.86*
Banker's Acceptance	598,540	0.36
Money Market Fund	4,581	0.00
Wellpoint Stock (See Note 20)	1,017,800	0.00
STAR Ohio	<u>5,255,995</u>	0.00
Total Fair Value	<u>\$29,405,305</u>	

Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity	1.14
-------------------------------------	------

* - The securities have various call dates. The District believes no securities will be called.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Interest Rate Risk

The Ohio Revised Code and District investment policy generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of the settlement date.

Credit Risk

The District's investments at June 30, 2009 in FFCB, FHLB, FNMA and FHLMC are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. Its investments in Banker's Acceptance are rated A-1+ by Standard & Poor's. Its investments in Money Market Fund and Star Ohio are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the District's investments are in FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC, and STAR Ohio. These investments are 13.6%, 35.8%, 25.6%, and 17.9%, respectively, of the District's total investments, for the amounts listed above.

(6) **Interfund Transactions**

Interfund balances on the fund statements at June 30, 2009 consist of the following receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivable	Payable
General	\$ 1,500	
Other Governmental Funds		1,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>

The purpose of the interfund balances is primarily the result of short-term interfund loans made by the General Fund while the other funds await reimbursement for goods or services already provided.

Interfund transfers on the fund statements at June 30, 2009 consist of the following:

Transfers from General Fund to Other Governmental Funds	\$ 64,350
Transfers from General Fund to Proprietary Fund	<u>\$ 693,258</u>
Total	<u>\$ 757,608</u>

The purpose of the transfer from the General Fund to Other Governmental Funds is to finance safety supplies for the Athletic program. The transfers from the General Fund to the Self-Insurance Fund (proprietary) was to cover a deficit due to run out of insurance claims.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(7) **Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Distributions from the second half occur in a new fiscal year and are intended to finance the operations of that year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal (used in business) property located in the District. Taxpayers remit payment to their respective county, Franklin, Delaware, or Union, which then distributes funds to the District on settlement dates that vary each year. The District, through board resolution, may request that the county advance 90% of amounts collected on a weekly basis through the collection period.

Real property taxes and public utility taxes are levied in April on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due January 20; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due January 20 with the remainder payable by June 20. Settlement dates for real property taxes generally occur during the months of February and August but on occasion run into the following month. Amounts certified by the county auditor prior to June 30 are available to the District as an advance and should therefore be recognized as revenue in the current fiscal year. The District's policy is not to take an advance on these taxes, as they are budgeted for the next fiscal year, and therefore has designated fund balance accordingly.

Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 25 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Tangible personal property taxes are levied in April on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year. Tangible personal property settlements are 25 percent of true value. Tangible personal property taxes paid by multi-county taxpayers are due September 20. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due April 30, with the remainder payable by September 20. Settlement dates for tangible personal property taxes generally occur during the months of October and June.

Ohio House Bill No. 66 was signed into law on June 30, 2005. House Bill No. 66 phases out the tax on tangible personal property of general businesses, telephone and telecommunications companies, and railroads. The tax on general business and railroad property will be eliminated by calendar year 2009, and the tax on telephone and telecommunications property will be eliminated by calendar year 2011. The tax is phased out by reducing the assessment rate on the property each year. The bill replaces revenue lost by the District due to the phasing out of the tax. In calendar years 2006-2010, the District will be fully reimbursed at the level of calendar year 2004 assessed values for the lost revenue. In calendar years 2011-2017, the reimbursements will be phased out.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2009 taxes were collected are:

	2008 Second Half Collections	2009 First Half Collections
Real Estate		
Residential/ Agricultural	\$ 2,101,914,350	2,114,296,940
Commercial	732,801,870	778,935,710
Personal Property		
General	56,667,573	15,171,501
Public Utility	47,923,400	48,975,450
Total	<u>\$ 2,939,307,193</u>	<u>\$ 2,957,379,601</u>

Accrued delinquent property taxes receivable represent taxes outstanding for real property, personal property and public utility taxes, and are offset by a credit to deferred revenue. Amounts from the August settlement are not intended to finance current fiscal year operations and, therefore have been recorded as a receivable offset by unearned revenue to the extent these amounts were not available as advances at June 30, 2009.

(8) **Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2009 consisted of taxes, accounts (rent and student fees), interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

	Amount
Governmental Activities	
Taxes - Current & Delinquent	\$ 222,073,805
Accounts	38,151
Accrued Interest	551,312
Intergovernmental - Federal	675,579
Business-Type Activities	
Accounts	9,889
Intergovernmental - State	157
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 223,348,893</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(9) **Capital Assets**

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year follows:

	Balance 6/30/08	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/09
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 11,912,821	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,912,821
Construction in Progress	<u>0</u>	<u>715,556</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>715,556</u>
Total Capital Assets, not Being Depreciated	\$ 11,912,821	\$ 715,556	\$ 0	\$ 12,628,377
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	10,704,362	16,720	0	10,721,082
Buildings and Improvements	201,826,720	0	0	201,826,720
Furniture/Equipment	34,974,729	2,902,847	1,875,143	36,002,433
Buses	7,791,852	1,133,781	630,332	8,295,301
Vehicles – Other	<u>1,033,654</u>	<u>95,875</u>	<u>199,147</u>	<u>930,382</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	\$ 256,331,317	\$ 4,149,223	\$ 2,704,622	\$ 257,775,918
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	\$ 4,792,170	\$ 335,050	\$ 0	\$ 5,127,220
Buildings and Improvements	52,855,528	4,299,155	0	57,154,683
Furniture/Equipment	27,379,138	2,060,803	1,869,062	27,570,879
Buses	3,699,573	668,570	630,332	3,737,811
Vehicles – Other	<u>641,466</u>	<u>115,923</u>	<u>196,866</u>	<u>560,523</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 89,367,875	\$ 7,479,501 *	\$ 2,696,260	\$ 94,151,116
Total capital assets, being Depreciated, net	\$ 166,963,442	\$ (3,330,278)	\$ 8,362	\$ 163,624,802
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 178,876,263	\$ (2,614,722)	\$ 8,362	\$ 176,253,179

	Balance 6/30/08	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/09
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Furniture/Equipment	\$ 2,668,615	\$ 19,666	\$ 0	\$ 2,688,281
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>2,010,257</u>	<u>127,350</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,137,607</u>
Capital Assets Net	\$ 658,358	\$ (107,684)	\$ 0	\$ 550,674

* Depreciation Expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 437,679
Special	20,164
Support Services:	
Pupil	20,300
Instructional Staff	1,277,409
School Administration	59,880
Fiscal Services	12,526
Business	22,055
Operations & Maintenance	196,823
Pupil Transportation	747,681
Central	4,600,268
Extracurricular Activities	<u>84,716</u>
 Total Depreciation Expense	 <u>\$7,479,501</u>

10) **Long-Term Debt**

A. General Obligation Bonds

The following is a description of the District's bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2009:

							Bonds
Issue	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Amount	Accretion In 2009	Retired In 2009	Outstanding 6/30/09
19	5.970%	08/01/97	12/01/19	26,489,222	287,960	2,045,000	6,036,215
25	4.590%	09/01/01	12/01/18	20,000,000	0	730,000	9,870,000
26	5.730%	08/01/02	12/01/19	20,000,000	105,575	865,000	4,746,965
27	4.027%	07/01/03	12/01/22	21,000,000	53,877	150,000	21,626,328
28	4.100%	06/17/04	07/01/19	7,822,000	0	456,000	5,731,000
29	3.437%	02/01/05	12/01/18	59,227,233	900,764	7,240,000	49,504,002
30	3.830%	07/19/05	12/01/22	21,899,978	127,224	425,000	21,879,046
31	4.000%	08/22/06	12/01/20	19,530,000	0	765,000	17,400,000
32	3.940%	03/28/07	12/01/20	23,634,957	273,280	355,000	24,497,282
33	3.751%	09/25/07	12/01/19	27,945,000	0	580,000	27,175,000
34	3.789%	03/03/09	12/01/26	15,000,000	108,905	0	15,108,905
				<u>\$262,548,390</u>	<u>\$1,857,585</u>	<u>\$13,611,000</u>	<u>\$203,574,743</u>

The District issued general obligation bonds for the construction and improvement of District buildings. These bonds include current interest serial bonds, capital appreciation bonds, and current interest term bonds. For fiscal year 2009, the capital appreciation bonds accreted \$1,857,585. The District received premiums from the issuance of bond and the remaining premiums to be amortized at the end of fiscal year 2009 were \$5,336,842.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2010	14,496,830	6,799,807	21,296,637
2011	15,351,194	6,447,458	21,798,652
2012	16,384,300	6,123,084	22,507,384
2013	16,533,164	6,571,737	23,104,901
2014	17,525,255	6,434,048	23,959,303
2015	17,626,028	6,313,090	23,939,118
2016	16,850,251	6,765,929	23,616,180
2017	17,401,816	4,879,953	22,281,769
2018	17,765,262	3,223,525	20,988,787
2019	17,430,643	2,498,136	19,928,779
2020/27	<u>36,210,000</u>	<u>3,875,116</u>	<u>40,085,116</u>
Total	\$ 203,574,743	\$ 59,931,883	\$ 263,506,626

B. Defeasance

In prior years, the District defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. The amount of defeased debt outstanding at June 30, 2009 is \$52,739,400.

C. Long-Term Liabilities

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year.

	Restated**			Balance	Amounts Due
	Balance				
	<u>July 1, 2008</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>In One Year</u>
Governmental Activities					
General Obligation Debt	\$200,328,157	\$16,857,586	\$ 13,611,000	\$203,574,743	\$14,496,830
Premium on Bonds	4,866,500	881,788	411,446	5,336,842	0
Bond Anticipation Notes	3,827,623	18,500,000	3,827,623	18,500,000***	500,000
Compensated Absences	<u>10,341,317</u>	<u>3,517,386</u>	<u>2,723,137</u>	<u>11,135,566</u>	<u>1,592,124</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$219,363,597</u>	<u>\$39,756,760</u>	<u>\$20,573,206</u>	<u>\$238,547,151</u>	<u>\$16,588,954</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	<u>\$ 57,031</u>	<u>\$ 45,380</u>	<u>\$ 37,937</u>	<u>\$ 64,474</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

** Restated – See note 22

*** See note 11

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

D. Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District.

The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2009 are a voted debt margin of \$73,946,387 and an unvoted debt margin of \$2,957,379.

(11) **Notes Payable**

A summary of the bond anticipation note (BAN) transactions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 follows:

Notes						
Issue	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Amount	Retired in 2009	Outstanding 06/30/09
BAN	3.441%	10/17/07	10/16/08	\$3,827,623	\$3,827,623	\$0
BAN	2.901%	10/16/08	10/15/09	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000
BAN	1.104%	12/30/08	5/28/09	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$0
BAN	0.651%	1/21/09	10/15/09	\$15,000,000	\$0	\$15,000,000

The District retired \$18,827,623 of which \$327,623 was reported as a governmental fund liability in the prior year and issued \$33,500,000 in bond anticipation notes in fiscal year 2009. The BAN's were issued to retire other BAN's and also used to fund construction and other capital issues. The government-wide and fund financial statements reflects \$500,000 of notes payable due to the issuance of \$18.0 million in bond anticipation notes after the close of the fiscal year to retire \$18.0 million in BAN's (see note 10C and note 23).

(12) **Risk Management**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft or, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2009, the District contracted with Indiana Insurance Company, for general liability with a \$ 1,000,000 single occurrence limit and a \$2,000,000 aggregate. Property is, also, protected by Indiana Insurance Company, and holds a \$ 5,000 deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded this coverage in any of the past three years.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

The District has maintained an internal service “self-insurance” Health Insurance fund in connection with formalized risk management programs in an effort to minimize risk exposure and control claims and premium costs for health and vision insurances. The District, effective April 1, 2009, contracted with Anthem to provide health insurance for its employees. The District entered a contingent premium agreement for health insurance during fiscal year 2009 in an effort to control costs. The District will consider returning to a self-insurance plan in the future if it is determined to be financially beneficial and has therefore retained the balance in the fund. The vision insurance coverage is the only remaining component of this fund and no stop-loss coverage is in effect.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$87,027 reported in the Self-Funded Insurance Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2009, is based on the existing unpaid vision claim adjustment expenses and an estimate for incurred but unreported claims at year end. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

Changes in the fund’s claim liability amount in 2008 and 2009 were:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payment	End of Year Liability
2008	\$ 890,525	\$13,390,209	\$13,109,706	\$ 1,171,028
2009	\$1,171,028	\$10,198,795	\$11,282,796	\$ 87,027

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through their respective retirement systems discussed in Note 14. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

For fiscal year 2009, the District participated in the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers’ Compensation Program (Program). The intent of the Program is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping with other participants in the Program. The workers’ compensation experience of the District is still used to calculate an individual premium rate, but a discount is given to the District for being part of the group. The firm of Sheakley Group provides administrative services to the Program.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(13) **Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

A. School Employees Retirement System

The School District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System (SERS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3476, by calling (800) 878-5853. It is also posted on SERS website, www.ohsers.org, under Employer/Audit Resources.

Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current School District rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended, up to statutory maximum amounts, by the SERS' Retirement Board. The Retirement Board acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund) of the System. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2009, the allocation to pension and death benefits is 9.09 percent of annual covered salary. The remaining 4.91 percent of the 14 percent employer contribution is allocated to Health Care and Medicare B Funds. For fiscal year 2008, 9.16 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 2007, 10.68 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations.. The School District's required contributions for pension obligations to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007, were \$3,110,692, \$2,989,324, and \$2,778,156, respectively, 100 percent has been contributed for all fiscal years.

B. State Teachers Retirement System

The School District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plan. STRS Ohio provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report that may be obtained by writing to STRS Ohio, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3371, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Ohio website at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans, a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary times a percentage that varies based on years of service, or an allowance based on member contributions and earned interest matched by STRS Ohio funds divided by an actuarially determined annuity

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

factor. The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 10.5 percent of earned compensation into an investment account. Investment decisions are made by the member. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. A member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal. The Combined Plan offers features of both the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are invested by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The DB portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60; the DC portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum or converted to a lifetime annuity at age 50. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years credited service who becomes disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible spouses and dependents of these active members who die before retirement may qualify for survivor benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, plan members were required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salaries. The School District was required to contribute 14 percent; 13 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal years 2008 and 2007, the portion used to fund pension obligations was also 13 percent. Contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board, upon recommendations of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions.

The School District's required contributions for pension obligations to the DB Plan for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007, were \$11,646,221, \$11,202,036, and \$10,718,141, respectively, 100 percent has been contributed for all fiscal years.

(14) **Postemployment Benefits**

A. State Teachers Retirement System

The School District contributes to the cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit Health Plan administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS Ohio. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursements of monthly Medicare Part B premiums.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For 2009, STRS Ohio allocated employer contributions equal to 1 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Stabilization Fund. The School District's contributions for health care for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007 were \$831,873, \$800,145, and \$765,582, respectively; 100 percent has been contributed for all fiscal years.

B. School Employees Retirement System

The School District participates in two cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit OPEB plans administered by the School Employees Retirement System for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries, a Health Care Plan and a Medicare Part B Plan. The Medicare Part B Plan reimburses Medicare Part B premiums paid by eligible retirees and beneficiaries up to a statutory limit. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans as well as a prescription drug program. Two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager are employed to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively. Benefit provisions and the obligations to contribute are established by the System based on authority granted by State statute.

The Medicare B plan reimburses Medicare Part B premiums paid by eligible retirees and beneficiaries for lesser of the January 1, 1999 Medicare Part B premium or the current premium. Qualified benefit recipients who pay Medicare Part B premiums may apply for and receive a monthly reimbursement from SERS. The Medicare Part B premium for calendar year 2009 was \$96.40, SERS' reimbursement to retirees was \$45.50.

The Retirement Board, acting with advice of the actuary, allocates a portion of the employer contribution to the Medicare B Fund. For 2009, this actuarially required allocation was 0.75 percent of covered payroll. The School District's contributions for Medicare B for the fiscal year ended Jun 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007 were \$166,644, \$ 140,925, and \$ 134,939, respectively; 100 percent has been contributed for all fiscal years.

State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year after the allocation for statutorily required benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contributions of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. The Health Care fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). For 2009, 4.16 percent of covered payroll was allocated to health care. In addition employers pay a surcharge for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For 2009, the District's surcharge was \$ 327,265.

Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Retirees and their beneficiaries are required to pay a health care premium that varies depending on the plan selected, the number of qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

The School District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2009, 2008, and 2007 were \$924,320, \$ 892,527, and \$ 658,820, respectively; 100 percent has been contributed for all fiscal years.

(15) **Budgetary Basis of Accounting**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance
General Fund**

Budget Basis	\$(10,184,780)
Adjustments (net):	
Revenue Accruals	3,831,210
Expenditure Accruals	(1,376,225)
Encumbrances	3,081,879
Interfund Transactions	<u>(13,000)</u>
GAAP Basis	<u>\$ (4,660,916)</u>

(16) **Set-asides and Fund Reserves**

Senate Bill 345 established set aside requirements for textbooks and capital acquisition. The base used for calculation consists of the State Foundation per pupil formula amount multiplied by the District's student population. The textbooks and capital acquisition set aside requirements for fiscal year 2009 were set at 3%. The District is required, for the textbook and capital set asides, to spend an amount greater than or equal to the required amount or reserve fund balance for any unspent amount.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

The amount for textbook and capital set asides for fiscal year 2009 was calculated to be \$2,140,755. The District had qualifying expenditures in excess of the requirements for capital acquisition and for textbook and materials, therefore a fund balance reservation was not required. Expenditures in excess of the required amounts are carried over into future periods.

(17) **Contingencies**

A. Grants

The District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits should become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual funds included herein or on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2009.

B. Litigation

There are currently a few matters in litigation with the District as defendant. It is the opinion of management that the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements.

(18) **Jointly Governed Organizations**

A. Jointly Governed Organizations

Metropolitan Educational Council (MEC) – The District is a participant in the MEC. MEC is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Franklin, Delaware, Union, Pickaway, Madison and Fairfield counties. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts. The governing board of MEC consists of one representative from each of the member school districts. Financial information can be obtained from Denise Canfield, who serves as fiscal officer, at 2100 Citygate Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219.

The Tolles Career and Technical Center is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the participating district's elected boards, which possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The District is a member of this organization. Financial information can be obtained from Pamela Orr, who serves as Treasurer, at 7877 Route 42 NE, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

(19) **Significant Commitments**

A. Construction Commitments

At June 30, 2009, the District had numerous construction commitments in the capital projects fund. The projects include construction for security modifications, additional classrooms at Coffman High School, upgrades to Coffman High School Performing Arts Center, and asphalt and site improvement services. At year end, the District's commitments with contractors were approximately as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Coffman Addition	\$256,940	\$2,070,251
Security Modifications	\$226,270	\$736,735
Performing Arts Center	\$43,465	\$235,335
Site Improvements	\$17,452	\$1,142,072
Total	<u>\$544,127</u>	<u>\$4,184,393</u>

B. Other Commitments

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reservations of fund balance for subsequent-year expenditures and may be report as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund Type</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$2,003,955
Capital Projects	9,064,270
Other Governmental	113,705
Total	<u>\$11,181,930</u>

(20) **Demutualization of Anthem Healthcare**

On November 2, 2001, Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. converted from a mutual insurance company to a stock insurance company in a process called demutualization. On the date of demutualization, all membership interests in Anthem Insurance were extinguished and the eligible members of Anthem Insurance were entitled to receive consideration in the form of Anthem, Inc.'s common stock. As a result of demutualization, the District received 56,193 shares of Anthem, Inc. common stock (ATH). In November 2004, Anthem merged with Wellpoint and the resulting company was named Wellpoint. On June 1, 2005, there was a 2:1 stock split resulting

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

company was named Wellpoint. On June 1, 2005, there was a 2:1 stock split resulting in the District holding 112,386 shares of Wellpoint stock. On January 13, 2006, January 8, 2007, January 10, 2008, and June 23, 2009 the District sold 12,386, 33,000, 40,000, and 7,000 shares respectively. At June 30, 2009, the market value of Wellpoint common stock was \$50.89 per share. The total value of the District's stock at June 30, 2009 was \$1,017,800.

(21) **Joint Venture**

The Rockbridge Academy (Academy) is a joint venture consisting of a consortium of five school districts. The joint venture was formed for the purpose of providing alternative education services to at-risk students. The initial capital of the Academy was raised through the receipt of a State grant in the amount of \$375,000. For the 2008-09 school year the District paid \$24,000 to the Academy, which served as payment to the Academy for the District's attending students.

The Governing Board of the Academy consists of one member appointed by each member school. The District does not have an equity interest that is explicit and measurable in the joint venture, however, the District does have an ongoing financial obligation to support the Academy in meeting its financial obligations.

The Academy is dependent upon continued support of the member schools, as it is not independently accumulating adequate financial resources. Further detailed financial information may be obtained by contacting the Educational Service Center of Central Ohio at (614) 445-3750.

(22) **Accounting Change**

The District issued bonds during fiscal years 2006, 2007, and 2008, reporting the net of premiums and issuance costs as miscellaneous revenue on the statement of activities. On an entity-wide basis, premiums received on the issuance of bonds should be recorded as an increase to long-term liabilities and issuance costs should be reported as a prepaid item. Both should be amortized over the life of the bonds. There is no affect on the fund financial statements. The accounting change resulted in the following restatement of beginning net assets of governmental activities.

Governmental Activities Net Assets, July 1, 2008	\$ 65,656,104
Accounting Change	<u>(4,112,775)</u>
Governmental Activities Net Assets, July 1, 2008 (Restated)	<u>\$ 61,543,329</u>

(23) **Subsequent Event**

On October 15, 2009, the District issued \$18,000,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes for the purpose of retiring \$3,500,000 and 15,000,000 in School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes maturing October 15, 2009.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**COMBINING STATEMENTS AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES – Governmental Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

The District's nonmajor funds consist completely of special revenue funds, therefore the combining statements for nonmajor funds are titled "Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds". A brief description of each fund is below.

Nonmajor - Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are established to account for revenues from specific sources which legally, or otherwise, are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. A description of the District's Special Revenue Funds follows:

Public School Support - This fund is provided to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e. profits from vending machines, sale of pictures, etc.), that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

Other Grants - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources except state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Athletics/Music - This fund is provided to account for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but could also include the band, cheerleaders, flag corps, and similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services - This fund is provided to account for State of Ohio monies that provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the district.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Management Information Systems - This fund is provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses associated with implementation of the requirements of the Educational Management Information System (EMIS).

Entry Year Program - This fund accounts for monies received from the State of Ohio to be used for implementing an Entry Year program.

Data Communication Support - A fund provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses supporting the establishment, maintenance and upgrade of data communication links from the schools to the Metropolitan Educational Council, data acquisition site, and further to the Ohio Department of Education.

SchoolNet Professional Development - This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses supporting the professional development of teaching staff with regard to technology issues.

Project Pond – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio to assist students in completing a specific water quality project.

Principal Evaluation System – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses related materials and professional development as part of the District's participation in the Ohio Department of Education's pilot program for the Ohio Principal Evaluation System.

Master Teacher Pilot Program – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses related to the District's participation in the Ohio Department of Education's Master Teacher Pilot Program.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Underrepresented Gifted Students – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses related to the development and implementation of innovative practices aimed at identifying gifted students from underrepresented student groups.

Early Childhood Gifted Identification – This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses related to the development and adoption of practices aimed at identifying gifted students at the preschool and kindergarten level.

Coherent Human Capital Management - This fund is used to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses related to the District's participation in the Ohio Department of Education's Coherent Human Capital Management Pilot Program.

IDEA - This fund is to account for Federal monies that assist states in the identification of handicapped children, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Title III – This fund is to account for Federal monies that are used to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

Title I – This fund is to account for Federal monies that are used to help targeted buildings improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at-risk of failing, to meet challenging State academic standards.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Title V - A fund provided to account for Federal revenues that support the implementation of a variety of programs such as computer education, gifted and talented programs, inservice, and staff development.

Drug Free Schools - A fund provided to account for Federal Revenues which support the implementation and improvement of local programs of drug abuse prevention, early intervention, rehabilitation referral, and education in elementary and secondary schools.

Preschool - A fund used to provide for the education of handicapped children ages three through five, and account for the monies received and expended for the purpose of this grant.

Title IIA - This fund is to account for Federal monies received and expended for the purpose of hiring new teachers in grades 1 through 3 in an effort to improve student achievement through reduced class sizes.

Title IID - This fund is to account for Federal monies received and expended to improve student academic achievement through the use of technology in schools and to encourage the effective integration of technology with teacher training and curriculum development to establish successful research-based instructional methods.

FEMA – This fund is to account for Federal monies received and expended for the purpose of repairs to district buildings from storm damage.

LSTA Disabilities Grant – This fund is to account for Federal monies received and expended for assistive library technology and materials to promote an atmosphere of inclusion for the student body and specifically for students with physical and literacy challenges.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2009

	Public School Support	Other Grants	Athletic/ Music	Auxiliary Services
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 720,090	\$ 11,200	\$ 409,065	\$ 146,622
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	14,815	-	856	-
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>734,905</u>	<u>11,200</u>	<u>409,921</u>	<u>146,622</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	17,087	702	69,358	59,386
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	39,514
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	5,489
Interfund Loans Payable	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>17,087</u>	<u>702</u>	<u>69,358</u>	<u>104,389</u>
Fund Balances				
Restricted for:				
Non-public Schools	-	-	-	42,233
Special Education	-	-	-	-
Targeted Academic Assistance	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	10,498	-	-
Committed to:				
Student and Staff Support	717,818	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	340,563	-
Total fund balances	<u>717,818</u>	<u>10,498</u>	<u>340,563</u>	<u>42,233</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 734,905</u>	<u>\$ 11,200</u>	<u>\$ 409,921</u>	<u>\$ 146,622</u>

continued

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)
June 30, 2009

	<u>Project Pond</u>	<u>Principal Evaluation System</u>	<u>Master Teacher Pilot Program</u>	<u>Underrepresented Gifted Students</u>
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 8,588
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,588</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	2,550
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-
Interfund Loans Payable	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,550</u>
Fund Balances				
Restricted for:				
Non-public Schools	-	-	-	-
Special Education	-	-	-	6,038
Targeted Academic Assistance	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	-	15,000	-	-
Other Purposes	-	-	-	-
Committed to:				
Student and Staff Support	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,038</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,588</u>

Early Childhood Gifted Identification	Coherent Human Capital Management	IDEA	Title III
\$ 9,798	\$ 7,000	\$ 48,602	\$ 13,449
-	-	-	-
-	-	387,842	44,214
<u>9,798</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>436,444</u>	<u>57,663</u>
6,200	-	-	4,456
-	-	185,115	26,010
-	-	25,714	3,613
-	-	-	-
-	-	138,624	9,841
<u>6,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>349,453</u>	<u>43,920</u>
-	-	-	-
3,598	-	86,991	13,743
-	-	-	-
-	7,000	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>3,598</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>86,991</u>	<u>13,743</u>
<u>\$ 9,798</u>	<u>\$ 7,000</u>	<u>\$ 436,444</u>	<u>\$ 57,663</u>

continued

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)
June 30, 2009

	<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title V</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Preschool</u>
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 55,993	\$ 605	\$ 353	\$ 1,088
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - Federal	191,023	8,123	9,095	2,317
Total assets	<u>247,016</u>	<u>8,728</u>	<u>9,448</u>	<u>3,405</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	3,024	-	-	-
Accrued wages and benefits	79,717	-	-	2,879
Due to Other Governments	11,073	-	-	400
Interfund Loans Payable	-	-	1,500	-
Deferred Revenue	49,147	8,123	6,322	-
Total Liabilities	<u>142,961</u>	<u>8,123</u>	<u>7,822</u>	<u>3,279</u>
Fund Balances				
Restricted for:				
Non-public Schools	-	-	-	-
Special Education	-	-	-	126
Targeted Academic Assistance	104,055	-	-	-
Professional Development	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	605	1,626	-
Committed to:				
Student and Staff Support	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>104,055</u>	<u>605</u>	<u>1,626</u>	<u>126</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 247,016</u>	<u>\$ 8,728</u>	<u>\$ 9,448</u>	<u>\$ 3,405</u>

<u>Title IIA</u>	<u>Title II-D</u>	<u>FEMA</u>	<u>LSTA Disabilities Grant</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 11,341	\$ 728	\$ -	\$ 23,861	\$ 1,483,383
-	-	-	-	15,671
28,027	4,938	-	\$ -	675,579
<u>39,368</u>	<u>5,666</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,861</u>	<u>2,174,633</u>
-	-	-	5,711	168,474
27,486	-	-	-	360,721
3,818	-	-	-	50,107
-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	212,057
<u>31,304</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,711</u>	<u>792,859</u>
-	-	-	-	42,233
-	-	-	18,150	128,646
8,064	5,666	-	-	117,785
-	-	-	-	22,000
-	-	-	-	12,729
-	-	-	-	717,818
-	-	-	-	340,563
<u>8,064</u>	<u>5,666</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,150</u>	<u>1,381,774</u>
<u>\$ 39,368</u>	<u>\$ 5,666</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 23,861</u>	<u>\$ 2,174,633</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Public School Support	Other Grants	Athletic/ Music	Auxiliary Services
Revenues:				
From local sources				
Tuition	\$ 68,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on Investments	-	-	-	1,935
Other local	472,799	30,369	1,032,083	-
Intergovernmental - State	-	-	-	498,411
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	16,685	-
Total Revenues	<u>541,521</u>	<u>30,369</u>	<u>1,048,768</u>	<u>500,346</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	247,913	1,797	10,703	-
Special	18,165	1,879	-	-
Support Services				
Pupils	3,354	-	37,142	-
Instructional Staff	48,102	27,040	-	-
School Administration	6,031	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	899	-	-	-
Community Services	43,630	-	-	475,636
Extra Curricular Activities	792	4,858	1,031,953	-
Miscellaneous	17,163	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,145	-	46,777	2,844
Total Expenditures	<u>387,194</u>	<u>35,574</u>	<u>1,126,575</u>	<u>478,480</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	154,327	(5,205)	(77,807)	21,866
Other Financing (Sources) Uses				
Transfers in	-	-	64,350	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>64,350</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	154,327	(5,205)	(13,457)	21,866
Fund balance, July 1	563,491	15,703	354,020	20,367
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$ 717,818</u>	<u>\$ 10,498</u>	<u>\$ 340,563</u>	<u>\$ 42,233</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Project Pond</u>	<u>Principal Evaluation System</u>	<u>Master Teacher Pilot Program</u>	<u>Underrepresented Gifted Students</u>
Revenues:				
From local sources				
Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on Investments	-	-	-	-
Other local	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - State	3,944	15,000	-	24,250
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>3,944</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,250</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-
Support Services				
Pupils	-	-	-	-
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	18,212
School Administration	-	10,000	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Extra Curricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	285	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>285</u>	<u>18,212</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	3,944	5,000	(285)	6,038
Other Financing (Sources) Uses				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,944	5,000	(285)	6,038
Fund balance, July 1	(3,944)	10,000	285	-
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,038</u>

Early Childhood Gifted Identification	Coherent Human Capital Management	IDEA	Title III
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
25,750	7,000	-	-
-	-	1,949,381	215,253
-	-	-	-
<u>25,750</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>1,949,381</u>	<u>215,253</u>
-	-	-	-
22,152	-	657,319	154,409
-	-	257,999	-
-	-	505,034	64,404
-	-	557,890	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	28,971	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	39,256	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	344	-
-	-	9,185	-
<u>22,152</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,055,998</u>	<u>218,813</u>
3,598	7,000	(106,617)	(3,560)
-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3,598	7,000	(106,617)	(3,560)
-	-	193,608	17,303
<u>\$ 3,598</u>	<u>\$ 7,000</u>	<u>\$ 86,991</u>	<u>\$ 13,743</u>

continued

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Title I</u>	<u>Title V</u>	<u>Drug Free Schools</u>	<u>Preschool</u>
Revenues:				
From local sources				
Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on Investments	-	-	-	-
Other local	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - State	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - Federal	757,080	8,302	24,641	30,321
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>757,080</u>	<u>8,302</u>	<u>24,641</u>	<u>30,321</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	-	1,933	-	-
Special	629,877	-	-	4,106
Support Services				
Pupils	-	-	24,157	23,916
Instructional Staff	21,571	16,014	-	1,909
School Administration	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Extra Curricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	264
Capital Outlay	4,051	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>655,499</u>	<u>17,947</u>	<u>24,157</u>	<u>30,195</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	101,581	(9,645)	484	126
Other Financing (Sources) Uses				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	101,581	(9,645)	484	126
Fund balance, July 1	2,474	10,250	1,142	-
Fund balance, June 30	<u>\$ 104,055</u>	<u>\$ 605</u>	<u>\$ 1,626</u>	<u>\$ 126</u>

<u>Title IIA</u>	<u>Title II-D</u>	<u>FEMA</u>	<u>LSTA Disabilities Grant</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,722
-	-	-	-	1,935
-	-	-	-	1,535,251
-	-	-	-	702,720
221,259	6,873	4,793	23,861	3,241,764
-	-	-	-	16,685
<u>221,259</u>	<u>6,873</u>	<u>4,793</u>	<u>23,861</u>	<u>5,567,077</u>
108,890	-	-	-	371,236
-	408	-	5,711	1,494,026
-	-	-	-	346,568
106,138	-	-	-	868,272
-	-	-	-	573,921
-	-	8,736	-	8,736
-	-	-	-	28,971
-	-	-	-	97,734
-	-	-	-	558,522
-	-	-	-	1,037,603
-	-	-	-	18,056
-	799	-	-	64,801
<u>215,028</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>8,736</u>	<u>5,711</u>	<u>5,468,446</u>
6,231	5,666	(3,943)	18,150	98,631
-	-	-	-	64,350
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>64,350</u>
6,231	5,666	(3,943)	18,150	162,981
1,833	-	3,943	-	1,218,793
<u>\$ 8,064</u>	<u>\$ 5,666</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,381,774</u>

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) – Governmental Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final		
Debt Service Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$24,387,623	\$40,603,974	\$40,603,974	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	24,387,552	39,815,754	39,815,754	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	71	788,220	788,220	0
Fund Balance, July 1	13,526,125	13,526,125	13,526,125	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$13,526,196</u>	<u>\$14,314,345</u>	<u>\$14,314,345</u>	<u>\$0</u>
 Capital Projects				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$191,035	\$30,266,818	\$30,266,818	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	6,624,341	18,188,580	18,188,580	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,433,306)	12,078,238	12,078,238	0
Fund Balance, July 1	7,160,668	7,160,668	7,160,668	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	959,569	959,569	959,569	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$1,686,931</u>	<u>\$20,198,475</u>	<u>\$20,198,475</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final	Actual	
Public School Support				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$398,936	\$537,579	\$537,579	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	364,734	404,930	404,930	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	34,202	132,649	132,649	0
Fund Balance, July 1	546,361	546,361	546,361	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	21,275	21,275	21,275	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$601,838</u>	<u>\$700,285</u>	<u>\$700,285</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Other Grants				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$30,369	\$30,369	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	15,702	37,442	37,442	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,702)	(7,073)	(7,073)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	15,702	15,702	15,702	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8,629</u>	<u>\$8,629</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Athletic / Music				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$1,029,026	\$1,112,492	\$1,112,492	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,086,303	1,165,346	1,165,346	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(57,277)	(52,854)	(52,854)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	332,701	332,701	332,701	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	45,124	45,124	45,124	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$320,548</u>	<u>\$324,971</u>	<u>\$324,971</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Final Budget:</u>
Auxiliary Services				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$500,346	\$500,346	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>90,148</u>	<u>521,953</u>	<u>521,953</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(90,148)	(21,607)	(21,607)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	48,348	48,348	48,348	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>41,800</u>	<u>41,800</u>	<u>41,800</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$68,541</u></u>	<u><u>\$68,541</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>
 Management Information Systems				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$39,735	\$39,735	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>100</u>	<u>39,835</u>	<u>39,835</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(100)	(100)	(100)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>
 Entry Year				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$23,800	\$23,800	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>21,363</u>	<u>45,163</u>	<u>45,163</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(21,363)	(21,363)	(21,363)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	21,363	21,363	21,363	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final		
Data Communication Support				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$57,000	\$57,000	\$57,000	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	57,000	57,000	57,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

School Net Professional Development				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$7,830	\$7,830	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	6,855	14,685	14,685	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,855)	(6,855)	(6,855)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	6,855	6,855	6,855	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Project Pond				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$4,440	\$3,944	\$3,944	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	4,496	4,000	4,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(56)	(56)	(56)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	56	56	56	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget:
Principal Evaluation System				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,000)	5,000	5,000	0
Fund Balance, July 1	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0
Master Teacher Pilot Program				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	285	285	285	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(285)	(285)	(285)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	285	285	285	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Underrepresented Gifted Students				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$24,250	\$24,250	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	15,662	15,662	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	8,588	8,588	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$8,588	\$8,588	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final		
Early Childhood Gifted Identification				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>0</u>	<u>16,552</u>	<u>16,552</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	9,198	9,198	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,198</u>	<u>\$9,198</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Coherent Human Capital Management				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>0</u>	<u>1,600</u>	<u>1,600</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	5,400	5,400	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$5,400</u>	<u>\$5,400</u>	<u>\$0</u>

IDEA				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$2,313,105	\$2,063,886	\$2,063,886	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,429,468</u>	<u>2,131,649</u>	<u>2,131,649</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(116,363)	(67,763)	(67,763)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	96,037	96,037	96,037	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>20,326</u>	<u>20,326</u>	<u>20,326</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$48,600</u>	<u>\$48,600</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final		
Title III				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$200,425	\$235,909	\$235,909	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>205,230</u>	<u>231,959</u>	<u>231,959</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,805)	3,950	3,950	0
Fund Balance, July 1	4,805	4,805	4,805	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,755</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,755</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Title I				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$804,057	\$615,204	\$615,204	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>853,327</u>	<u>649,952</u>	<u>649,952</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(49,270)	(34,748)	(34,748)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	49,270	49,270	49,270	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$14,522</u></u>	<u><u>\$14,522</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Title V				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$32,810	\$28,115	\$28,115	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>48,232</u>	<u>42,932</u>	<u>42,932</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,422)	(14,817)	(14,817)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	437	437	437	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>14,985</u>	<u>14,985</u>	<u>14,985</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$605</u></u>	<u><u>\$605</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget:</u>
Drug Free Schools				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$29,909	\$23,368	\$23,368	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>31,051</u>	<u>24,157</u>	<u>24,157</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,142)	(789)	(789)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	1,142	1,142	1,142	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$353</u></u>	<u><u>\$353</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>
 Preschool				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$27,321	\$28,004	\$28,004	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>27,321</u>	<u>26,917</u>	<u>26,917</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	1,087	1,087	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,087</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,087</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>
 Title IIA				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$260,508	\$232,175	\$232,175	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>260,584</u>	<u>220,910</u>	<u>220,910</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(76)	11,265	11,265	0
Fund Balance, July 1	76	76	76	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,341</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,341</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
Title II-D				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$7,000	\$1,935	\$1,935	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>7,000</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	728	728	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$728</u>	<u>\$728</u>	<u>\$0</u>
 FEMA				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$4,793	\$4,793	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>7,788</u>	<u>12,581</u>	<u>12,581</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,788)	(7,788)	(7,788)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>7,788</u>	<u>7,788</u>	<u>7,788</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
 LSTA Disabilities Grant				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$23,861	\$23,861	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>0</u>	<u>23,861</u>	<u>23,861</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**COMBINING STATEMENTS AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES – Proprietary Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Internal Service Funds

A fund category used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of the District to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges are intended only to recoup the total cost of such services. A description of the District's Internal Service Funds follows:

Self-Funded Insurance Fund

A fund provided to account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing medical, hospitalization, dental, vision, or any other similar employee benefits. The District's self-funded health, dental and vision plan comprises the majority of activity in this fund. The Self-Funded Insurance Fund may make payments for services provided to employees, for reimbursement to employees who have paid providers, to third party administrators for claim payment or administration, for stop-loss coverage, or any other reinsurance or other similar purposes.

Guidance/Testing Fund

This fund is used to account for monies received as payment for providing college entrance examinations, transcript fees, and college application fees. The Guidance/Testing fund makes payments for college application materials, testing materials, and other items deemed necessary to assist future graduates in gaining admittance to college.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Net Assets
Internal Service Funds
as of June 30, 2009

	<u>Self-Funded Insurance</u>	<u>Guidance- Testing</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,186,171	\$ 230,359	\$ 1,416,530
Total Assets	<u>1,186,171</u>	<u>230,359</u>	<u>1,416,530</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	-	165,597	165,597
Claims Payable	87,027	-	87,027
Total Liabilities	<u>87,027</u>	<u>165,597</u>	<u>252,624</u>
Net Assets			
Unrestricted	1,099,144	64,762	1,163,906
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 1,099,144</u>	<u>\$ 64,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,906</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Assets
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Self-Funded <u>Insurance</u>	Guidance- <u>Testing</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ 220,771	\$ 220,771
Charges for Services	9,528,283	-	9,528,283
Total Operating Revenues	<u>9,528,283</u>	<u>220,771</u>	<u>9,749,054</u>
Operating Expenses			
Salaries & Wages	-	1,000	1,000
Fringe Benefits	-	153	153
Purchased Services	10,198,795	9,204	10,207,999
Material & Supplies	-	39,263	39,263
Other operating expenses	<u>150,639</u>	<u>150,639</u>	<u>150,639</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>10,198,795</u>	<u>200,259</u>	<u>10,399,054</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(670,512)	20,512	(650,000)
Non-Operating Revenues			
Earnings on Investments	<u>83,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,645</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>83,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,645</u>
Income (loss) before Transfers	(586,867)	20,512	(566,355)
Transfers in	<u>693,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>693,258</u>
Change in Net Assets	106,391	20,512	126,903
Net Assets Beginning of Year	992,753	44,250	1,037,003
Net Assets End of Year	<u>\$ 1,099,144</u>	<u>\$ 64,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,163,906</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Self-Funded Insurance	Guidance- Testing	Total
Cash flows from operating activities :			
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 220,771	\$ 220,771
Cash received from charges for services	9,528,283	-	9,528,283
Cash payments for personal services	-	(1,153)	(1,153)
Cash payments for contract services	(11,282,796)	(8,479)	(11,291,275)
Cash payments for supplies and materials	-	(1,315)	(1,315)
Cash payments for other expenses	-	(23,715)	(23,715)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(1,754,513)</u>	<u>186,109</u>	<u>(1,568,404)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Transfers in	693,258	-	693,258
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>693,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>693,258</u>
Cash flows from investing activities :			
Earnings on Investments	83,645	-	83,645
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>83,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,645</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents :	(977,610)	186,109	(791,501)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	2,163,781	44,250	2,208,031
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>1,186,171</u>	<u>230,359</u>	<u>1,416,530</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Operating Income (Loss)	(670,512)	20,512	(650,000)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts payable	-	165,597	165,597
Claims payable	(1,084,001)	-	(1,084,001)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (1,754,513)</u>	<u>\$ 186,109</u>	<u>\$ (1,568,404)</u>

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) – Proprietary Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget:</u>
Food Service				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$4,416,924	\$4,652,776	\$4,652,776	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>4,457,146</u>	<u>4,622,935</u>	<u>4,622,935</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Income (loss)	(40,222)	29,841	29,841	0
Fund Balance, July 1	265,742	265,742	265,742	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>44,027</u>	<u>44,027</u>	<u>44,027</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$269,547</u>	<u>\$339,610</u>	<u>\$339,610</u>	<u>\$0</u>
 Summer School				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$251,200	\$152,371	\$152,371	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>258,647</u>	<u>232,904</u>	<u>232,904</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Income (loss)	(7,447)	(80,533)	(80,533)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	215,948	215,948	215,948	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$216,001</u>	<u>\$142,915</u>	<u>\$142,915</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final		
Self-funded Insurance				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$12,725,000	\$10,574,206	\$10,574,206	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>12,725,000</u>	<u>11,283,457</u>	<u>11,283,457</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Income (loss)	0	(709,251)	(709,251)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	3,175,256	3,175,256	3,175,256	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$3,175,256</u>	<u>\$2,466,005</u>	<u>\$2,466,005</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Guidance - Testing				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$143,600	\$220,771	\$220,771	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>147,361</u>	<u>210,146</u>	<u>210,146</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Income (loss)	(3,761)	10,625	10,625	0
Fund Balance, July 1	40,487	40,487	40,487	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>3,761</u>	<u>3,761</u>	<u>3,761</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$40,487</u>	<u>\$54,873</u>	<u>\$54,873</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**COMBINING STATEMENTS AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES – Fiduciary Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Agency Funds

A fund category used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental and/or other funds.

District Agency Fund

This fund is used to account for monies received through employee payroll deductions to be paid to retirement systems and for various insurances.

Student Activities Fund

This fund is used to account for monies received by various student organizations. The funds are expended in accordance with a specific purpose statement that has been approved by the District.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Schedule of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds
as of June 30, 2009

	District Agency	Student Activities	Total Agency Funds
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 766,701	\$ 594,668	\$ 1,361,369
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)			
Accounts	-	500	500
Due from Other Funds	7,331	-	7,331
Total assets	<u>774,032</u>	<u>595,168</u>	<u>1,369,200</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	-	111,846	111,846
Due to Retirement Systems	353,663	-	353,663
Due to Other Governments	420,369	-	420,369
Due to Students	-	483,322	483,322
Total Liabilities	<u>774,032</u>	<u>595,168</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,200</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets & Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2008	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2009
District Agency				
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$395,203	\$371,498	\$0	\$766,701
Due from other funds	6,889	7,331	6,889	7,331
Total Assets	<u>\$402,092</u>	<u>\$378,829</u>	<u>\$6,889</u>	<u>\$774,032</u>
Liabilities				
Due to retirement systems	\$402,092	\$353,663	\$402,092	\$353,663
Due to other Governments	0	420,369	0	\$420,369
Total Liabilities	<u>\$402,092</u>	<u>\$774,032</u>	<u>\$402,092</u>	<u>\$774,032</u>
Student Activities				
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$538,409	\$152,378	\$96,119	\$594,668
Accounts Receivable	0	500	0	500
Total Assets	<u>\$538,409</u>	<u>\$152,878</u>	<u>\$96,119</u>	<u>\$595,168</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$49,295	\$111,846	\$49,295	\$111,846
Due to students	489,114	0	5,792	483,322
Total Liabilities	<u>\$538,409</u>	<u>\$111,846</u>	<u>\$55,087</u>	<u>\$595,168</u>
Total Agency Funds				
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$933,612	\$523,876	\$96,119	\$1,361,369
Accounts Receivable	0	500	0	500
Due from other funds	6,889	7,331	6,889	7,331
Total Assets	<u>\$940,501</u>	<u>\$531,707</u>	<u>\$103,008</u>	<u>\$1,369,200</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$49,295	\$111,846	\$49,295	\$111,846
Due to retirement systems	402,092	353,663	402,092	353,663
Due to other governments	0	420,369	0	420,369
Due to students	489,114	0	5,792	483,322
Total Liabilities	<u>\$940,501</u>	<u>\$885,878</u>	<u>\$457,179</u>	<u>\$1,369,200</u>

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) – Fiduciary Funds**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget:</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Private-Purpose Trust				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$18,975	\$11,895	\$11,895	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>13,000</u>	<u>8,400</u>	<u>8,400</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,975	3,495	3,495	0
Fund Balance, July 1	14,646	14,646	14,646	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u><u>\$20,621</u></u>	<u><u>\$18,141</u></u>	<u><u>\$18,141</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>



Mary Taylor, CPA
Auditor of State

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

FRANKLIN COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
DECEMBER 31, 2009**

FIVE-YEAR PROJECTION OF OPERATIONAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

Following is a summary of a five-year financial projection prepared by the Treasurer of the School District, in compliance with Revised Code Section 5705.391 (see discussion in APPENDIX A under "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – Five-Year Projection"). The projection is based upon certain assumptions required to be made in accordance with rules promulgated by the Department, including the assumption that no revenues from future voter-approved tax levies will be available. A complete version of the projection may be obtained from the Treasurer's office or from the Department. Readers of this Official Statement are cautioned that actual circumstances may differ from the assumptions required to be used in preparation of this projection. As a result, the actual future financial situation of the School District may be materially different from that stated in this projection, and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

	ACTUAL 704 - 605	ACTUAL 705 - 606	ACTUAL 706 - 607	ACTUAL 707 - 608	ACTUAL 708 - 609	ESTIMATED 709 - 610	ESTIMATED 710 - 611	ESTIMATED 711 - 612	ESTIMATED 712 - 613	ESTIMATED 713 - 614
OPERATING REVENUES:										
Real Estate Tax	\$71,070,372	\$84,932,832	\$96,813,730	\$97,709,924	\$99,225,651	\$113,007,145	\$124,274,911	\$127,127,451	\$129,896,146	\$132,514,451
Tangible Tax	9,124,527	10,554,709	6,629,685	7,037,137	4,031,152	1,064,825	574,129	0	0	0
Interest	1,422,181	2,271,513	4,671,540	3,730,421	2,168,579	1,306,849	1,136,426	1,947,732	2,644,859	3,350,602
Other Local	1,276,430	1,291,527	1,292,228	1,301,408	1,270,646	1,116,870	1,128,498	1,140,320	1,152,342	1,172,252
State Taxes Reim.	8,585,860	9,293,645	11,398,478	13,725,292	16,491,984	20,304,530	22,000,309	22,212,125	22,424,119	20,845,185
State	16,420,836	15,905,124	15,690,302	15,518,157	15,205,011	14,719,212	14,368,787	11,831,098	11,831,098	12,998,208
Total Operating Receipts	\$107,900,206	\$124,249,340	\$136,495,963	\$139,022,339	\$138,593,023	\$151,519,431	\$163,483,059	\$164,258,726	\$167,948,564	\$170,880,697
OPERATING EXPENDITURES:										
Wages	\$79,701,795	\$85,953,565	\$92,848,826	\$97,527,939	\$101,569,801	\$107,749,052	\$112,553,611	\$118,608,600	\$124,102,097	\$131,251,815
Fringe Benefits	22,466,431	23,499,174	24,545,640	27,221,394	29,656,215	33,067,440	37,018,704	40,419,174	44,529,807	49,503,554
Purchased Services	6,856,429	7,530,336	7,601,798	7,461,086	7,508,143	7,846,550	8,081,947	8,324,405	8,574,137	8,966,361
Materials	2,515,686	2,915,435	3,590,802	3,931,126	3,962,513	4,402,990	4,781,548	4,862,462	4,945,804	5,081,647
Capital Outlay	505,871	206,915	149,488	228,253	215,601	279,288	123,471	127,175	130,991	134,920
Other Expenditures	1,531,975	1,551,829	1,997,945	2,161,772	1,790,873	2,444,105	2,714,820	2,796,265	2,880,153	2,966,558
Total Operating Exp.	\$113,578,187	\$121,657,254	\$130,734,499	\$138,532,170	\$144,763,146	\$155,789,426	\$165,274,101	\$175,138,082	\$185,162,989	\$197,904,856
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$5,677,981)	\$2,592,086	\$5,761,464	\$490,169	(\$6,370,123)	(\$4,269,995)	(\$1,791,042)	(\$10,879,356)	(\$17,214,425)	(\$27,024,159)
OTHER SOURCES (USES):										
Transfers/Advances In	\$338,000	1,994,615	1,202,650	958,350	26,332	1,500	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfers/Advances Out	(1,335,600)	(458,700)	(98,100)	(84,650)	(759,108)	(304,350)	(164,350)	(164,350)	(164,350)	(164,350)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	(\$997,600)	\$1,535,915	\$1,104,550	\$873,700	(\$732,776)	(\$302,850)	(\$114,350)	(\$114,350)	(\$114,350)	(\$114,350)
Total Receipts Over/(Under) Expenditures	(\$6,675,581)	\$4,128,001	\$6,866,014	\$1,363,869	(\$7,102,899)	(\$4,572,845)	(\$1,905,392)	(\$10,993,706)	(\$17,328,775)	(\$27,138,509)
Beginning Cash Balance	\$45,491,346	\$38,815,765	\$42,943,765	\$49,809,779	\$51,173,648	\$44,070,749	\$39,497,904	\$37,592,512	\$26,598,806	\$9,270,031
Ending Cash Balance	\$38,815,765	\$42,943,766	\$49,809,779	\$51,173,648	\$44,070,749	\$39,497,904	\$37,592,512	\$26,598,806	\$9,270,031	(\$17,868,478)
Encumbrances	(\$1,664,888)	(\$1,918,850)	(\$2,720,551)	(\$2,906,419)	(\$3,081,879)	(\$2,414,736)	(\$2,561,749)	(\$2,714,640)	(\$2,870,026)	(\$3,067,525)
Ending Unreserved Balance	\$37,150,877	\$41,024,916	\$47,089,228	\$48,267,229	\$40,988,870	\$37,083,168	\$35,030,763	\$23,884,165	\$6,400,005	(\$20,936,003)
Enrollment	12,680	12,894	13,195	13,427	13,643	13,955	14,211	14,420	14,705	14,914

NOTES TO THE FIVE YEAR FORECAST GENERAL FUND ONLY

May 24, 2010

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS

REAL ESTATE VALUE ASSUMPTIONS

Property values are established each year by the County Auditor based on new construction and complete or updated values. A reappraisal update of district property values occurred for 2008 values collected in calendar year 2009. The reappraisal left values unchanged. These have been factored into the projection for district property values along with their corresponding tax reduction factors affecting outside voted millage. The Dublin School District has values in Delaware, Franklin and Union Counties.

For collection year 2011 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change)

For collection year 2012 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change) Total AV is estimated to increase \$59.9 M for new construction and \$209.3 M due to reappraisal increases resulting in Class I rates of 38.93 mills and Class II rates of 45.11 mills.

For collection year 2013 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change)

For collection year 2014 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change)

ESTIMATED ASSESSED VALUE BY COLLECTION YEARS (IN MILLIONS)

Classification	Act. 2010	Est. 2011	Est. 2012	Est. 2013	Est. 2014
Res./Ag.	\$2,125	\$2,179	\$2,384	\$2,432	\$2,494
Comm./Ind.	799	816	881	898	917
P.U... Pers.	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
Total	<u>\$2,974</u>	<u>\$3,045</u>	<u>\$3,315</u>	<u>\$3,380</u>	<u>\$3,461</u>

NEW TAX LEVIES

New levies are estimated to be collected at 96% of the annual amount. This allows for 2.25% delinquency and 1.75% A & T fees. Also, 52% of new Res./Ag. is expected to be collected in March tax settlements and 48% collected in August tax settlements. Public Utility taxes are estimated at 50% in March and August. These timing estimates are very important to estimating when new levy or new construction tax dollars will be available to the district. The November 08 voter approved 7.9 mill operating levy beginning collection in January 2010 has been factored into this forecast.

ESTIMATED REAL ESTATE TAX

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
New Base	\$109,685,958	\$120,402,214	\$122,324,102	\$125,046,611	\$127,780,072
New Construction	1,284,894	1,896,085	2,264,029	2,332,236	2,448,166
Delinquent	3,125,777	3,250,808	3,380,840	3,516,074	3,656,717
Win Win Deduction	(1,150,000)	(1,300,000)	(1,300,000)	(1,400,000)	(1,400,000)
Reappraisal	<u>60,516</u>	<u>25,803</u>	<u>458,479</u>	<u>401,226</u>	<u>29,496</u>
Total	<u>\$113,007,145</u>	<u>\$124,274,911</u>	<u>\$127,127,451</u>	<u>\$129,896,146</u>	<u>\$132,514,451</u>

ESTIMATED TANGIBLE PERSONAL TAX AND HB66

The phase out of inventory taxes noted above began in FY 06. HB66 was adopted in June 2005 and the provisions of this legislation has eliminated the tangible personal property tax. HB 66 has provisions for the State to "hold harmless" through 2013 (annually phased out until gone after 2020) based on Tax Year 2004 valuations and tax rates the loss of personal property tax revenue. For tax year 2007, the classification of telephone and railroad public utility personal property was switched to general business personal property. This results in higher tangible personal property tax revenue and lower real estate tax revenue with a zero net effect. HB 66 also systematically phases out the telephone/railroad public utility personal property by 2011. Projecting the impact of these changes is difficult, we believe our estimates are accurate in this forecast with the most current information that has been made available to us.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Tangible Personal Property	\$1,064,825	\$574,129	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	<u>\$1,064,825</u>	<u>\$574,129</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

INTEREST INCOME

Interest income will increase and decrease as the cash position of the General Fund fluctuates over the forecast period. The Federal reserve reduced the overnight rate to 0.00 – 0.25%. We'll use approximately 0.7% and 0.85% of general fund revenues as a guide for interest income in FY10 and FY11 respectively. Funds are predominately invested in STAR Ohio, Agencies, T-bills, T-notes and interest bearing sweep accounts. Security of the public funds collected by the district is the top priority of the treasurer's office.

OTHER LOCAL REVENUES

These amounts are estimated based on past trends. Our tuition rate will increase along with the percentage of total General Fund income that comes from local property taxes. Rentals, pay to participate, & student fees are generally stable. No increase in building rental rates are planned at this time but could be increased over the five year forecast. Other fees are expected to remain stable.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Pay To Participate	\$245,000	\$245,000	\$245,000	\$245,000	\$245,000
Tuition	394,873	402,771	410,826	419,042	427,423
Student Fees	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000
Building Rentals	372,997	376,727	380,494	384,299	395,828
Other	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>
Total	<u>\$1,116,870</u>	<u>\$1,128,498</u>	<u>\$1,140,320</u>	<u>\$1,152,342</u>	<u>\$1,172,252</u>

STATE TAXES REIMBURSEMENT

a) ROLLBACK & HOMESTEAD REIMBURSEMENT

These funds are reimbursements from Ohio for tax credits given owner occupied residences equaling 12.5% of the gross property taxes charged residential taxpayers and up to 10% for commercial and industrial taxpayers. These amounts will grow along with new levies and new construction in Res./Ag/ and Comm. /Ind. property classifications. HB 66 has eliminated the 10 percent rollback on Class II property (commercial and industrial), and HB119 has expanded the homestead exemption for seniors for the first \$25,000 of value.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base R & H	\$8,974,113	\$10,500,353	\$11,975,207	\$12,187,023	\$12,399,017
New Levy	1,466,341	1,353,545	0	0	0
New Construction	<u>59,899</u>	<u>121,309</u>	<u>211,816</u>	<u>211,995</u>	<u>190,201</u>
Total	<u>\$10,500,353</u>	<u>\$11,975,207</u>	<u>\$12,187,023</u>	<u>\$12,399,017</u>	<u>\$12,589,219</u>

b) TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY REIMBURSEMENTS

These amounts reflect the state's reimbursement of tangible personal property tax that is being phased out in HB66. HB1 extended the "hold harmless" payments two additional years through FY2013. The phaseout begins the next year with total phaseout in 2020.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
TPP Reimbursement	\$9,804,177	\$10,025,102	\$10,025,102	\$10,025,102	\$8,255,966
Total	<u>\$9,804,177</u>	<u>\$10,025,102</u>	<u>\$10,025,102</u>	<u>\$10,025,102</u>	<u>\$8,255,966</u>

SUMMARY OF STATE TAXES REIMBURSEMENT

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Rollback and Homestead	\$10,500,353	\$11,975,207	\$12,187,023	\$12,399,017	\$12,589,219
TPP Reimbursement	<u>9,804,177</u>	<u>10,025,102</u>	<u>10,025,102</u>	<u>10,025,102</u>	<u>8,255,966</u>
	<u>\$20,304,530</u>	<u>\$22,000,309</u>	<u>\$22,212,125</u>	<u>\$22,424,119</u>	<u>\$20,845,185</u>

STATE REVENUE ESTIMATES

Per the Governor's Proposed Ohio-Adapted Evidence Based Model and Substitute House Bill 1, the state funding formula dramatically changes with the state biennium budget beginning FY 2010. However, the new formula is not fully funded due to the state budget crisis. Districts like Dublin essentially remained flat funded from the previous year with a slight reduction of approximately 1% for 2010 and additional 2% for 2011. The current amounts for FY10 & FY11 are supported by one time Federal Stimulus "fiscal stabilization funds". The federal stimulus monies account for approximately 7.86% of the current formula amounts and we anticipate a similar reduction in state aid beginning in FY12. With the best information we have available, we developed estimates for FY10 and beyond.

A) State Foundation Revenue PASS Form

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
PASS Basic Aid	\$14,559,212	\$14,208,787	\$11,671,098	\$11,671,098	\$12,838,208
Special Ed Catastroph	<u>160,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>
Total	<u>\$14,719,212</u>	<u>\$14,368,787</u>	<u>\$11,831,098</u>	<u>\$11,831,098</u>	<u>\$12,998,208</u>

RETURN OF ADVANCES & REFUND OF PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES

These are non-operating revenues which are the repayment of short term loans to other funds over the previous fiscal year and reimbursements for expenses received for a previous fiscal year in the current fiscal year. All advances over year end are planned to be returned in the succeeding fiscal year.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Advance Returns	\$1,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
R.O.P.Y.E. (*)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$1,500</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>

(*) refund of prior years expenditures.

SHORT TERM BORROWING

No short term or long term General Fund borrowing is anticipated at this time.

WAGES

The model reflects pay increases approved by the Board of Education for certificated, administrative and technical staff of 3.00% effective August 1, 2008; August 1 2009; and estimates for wage increases through FY 2014. Increases and step & training increases are projected to grow as additional staff members are added for new buildings, school improvement plans and growth staff.

Classified employees covered by the DSA agreement were granted increased of 3.0% for contract periods effective July 1, 2008; 3.00% effective July, 1, 2009; and estimates have been included through FY 2014.

This model also projects the following major assumptions for future operations of the district:

- FY10 Base includes approx \$600,000 from GCOS
- FY10 Base includes approx \$125,000 for special education extended school year
- FY12 Includes additional staff required by State mandated all-day kindergarten
- FY14 includes additional staff required for new Elem XIII

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Wages	\$101,734,199	\$107,749,052	\$112,553,611	\$118,608,600	\$124,102,097
Increases	3,052,026	1,616,236	1,688,304	1,779,129	1,861,531
Steps & Training	1,932,950	2,047,232	2,138,519	2,253,563	2,357,940
Growth	1,116,495	1,141,091	992,393	1,124,056	1,174,091
HB1 and Evidence Based Model Mandates	0	0	1,147,504	229,501	0
Unfunded Grant Recapture	0	0	88,270	107,247	108,856
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	1,647,300
Staff Reductions	<u>(\$86,618)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$107,749,052</u>	<u>\$112,553,611</u>	<u>\$118,608,600</u>	<u>\$124,102,097</u>	<u>\$131,251,815</u>

FRINGE BENEFIT ESTIMATES

A) STRS/SERS will increase by 14% of wages paid.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Wages	\$14,242,788	\$15,084,867	\$15,757,505	\$16,605,204	\$17,374,294
Increases	427,284	226,273	236,363	249,078	260,614
Steps & Training	270,613	286,612	299,393	315,499	330,112
Growth	156,309	159,753	138,935	157,368	164,373
HB1 and Evidence Based Model Mandates	0	0	160,650	32,130	0
Unfunded Grant Recapture	0	0	12,358	15,015	15,240
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	230,622
STRS/SERS Pickup	697,835	732,727	769,363	807,831	848,223
SERS Surcharge	243,001	255,151	267,909	281,304	295,369
SERS Arrearage	0	268,332	268,332	268,332	268,332
Staff Reductions	<u>(\$12,127)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$16,025,703</u>	<u>\$17,013,715</u>	<u>\$17,910,808</u>	<u>\$18,731,761</u>	<u>\$19,787,178</u>

B) Increase is 19.5% for FY10 and estimates have been included through FY14, for medical,dental and vision insurances which is the best data available at this time.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Costs	\$12,531,916	\$15,564,959	\$17,415,990	\$20,281,642	\$23,440,753
Growth	89,320	91,287	79,391	89,924	93,927
HB1 and Evidence Based Model Mandates	0	0	91,800	18,360	0
Unfunded Grant Recapture	0	0	7,062	8,580	8,708
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	131,784
Inflation	<u>2,443,724</u>	<u>2,259,744</u>	<u>2,687,399</u>	<u>3,042,246</u>	<u>3,516,113</u>
Total	<u>\$15,064,959</u>	<u>\$17,915,990</u>	<u>\$20,281,642</u>	<u>\$23,440,753</u>	<u>\$27,191,286</u>

WORKERS COMPENSATION

C) Workers compensation is expected to increase by 5% per year reflecting growth in wages. We will continue to explore options to our current group rating plan.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Costs	\$427,797	\$453,641	\$480,876	\$513,810	\$545,330
Growth	4,243	4,336	3,771	4,271	5,988
HB1 and Evidence Based Model Mandates	0	0	4,361	872	0
Unfunded Grant Recapture	0	0	335	408	555
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	8,401
Total	<u>\$432,039</u>	<u>\$457,977</u>	<u>\$489,343</u>	<u>\$519,362</u>	<u>\$560,274</u>

D) Medicare will continue to increase along with salaries. Contributions are 1.45% for all new employees to the district since April 1, 1986. These amounts are growing at near double the rate of inflation for our district since we must hire additional staff to accommodate the growth in ADM.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Costs	\$1,379,805	\$1,464,475	\$1,555,072	\$1,666,750	\$1,772,328
Growth	16,189	16,546	14,390	16,299	17,024
HB1 and Evidence Based Model Mandates	0	0	16,639	3,328	0
Unfunded Grant Recapture	0	0	1,280	1,555	1,578
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	23,886
Staff Reductions	<u>(\$1,256)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$1,394,738</u>	<u>\$1,481,021</u>	<u>\$1,587,381</u>	<u>\$1,687,931</u>	<u>\$1,814,816</u>

SUMMARY OF FRINGE BENEFITS

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
STRS/SERS	\$16,025,703	\$17,013,715	\$17,910,808	\$18,731,761	\$19,787,178
Insurance's	15,064,959	17,915,990	20,281,642	23,440,753	27,191,286
Workers Comp & Unemploy.	432,039	457,977	489,343	519,362	560,274
Medicare	1,394,738	1,481,021	1,587,381	1,687,931	1,814,816
Other	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total	<u>\$33,067,440</u>	<u>\$37,018,704</u>	<u>\$40,419,174</u>	<u>\$44,529,807</u>	<u>\$49,503,554</u>

PURCHASED SERVICES

Overall service costs are increasing faster than inflation due to energy costs. The district has negotiated electric service contracts and implemented an aggressive energy conservation program to help hold down energy cost increases.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Base Services	\$7,846,550	\$8,081,947	\$8,324,405	\$8,574,137	\$8,831,361
Elem XIII Utilities	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	135,000
Total	<u>\$7,846,550</u>	<u>\$8,081,947</u>	<u>\$8,324,405</u>	<u>\$8,574,137</u>	<u>\$8,966,361</u>

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

An overall inflation rate of 3% is being estimated for this category of expense

An additional allocation has been added beginning in FY06 for Graded Course of Study expenditures that were previously included as Bond Issue items. These items will be included as General Fund expenditures going forward.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Supplies	\$2,618,592	\$2,697,150	\$2,778,064	\$2,861,406	\$2,947,249
GCOS	\$1,784,398	\$2,084,398	\$2,084,398	\$2,084,398	\$2,084,398
Elem XIII	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>
Total	<u>\$4,402,990</u>	<u>\$4,781,548</u>	<u>\$4,862,462</u>	<u>\$4,945,804</u>	<u>\$5,081,647</u>

EQUIPMENT

An overall inflation rate of 3% is being estimated for this category of expense. We plan on buying busses in FY 10 from restricted State of Ohio school bus purchase money which cannot be used for any other purpose.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Capital Outlay	\$119,875	\$123,471	\$127,175	\$130,991	\$134,920
New Buses	<u>159,413</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$279,288</u>	<u>\$123,471</u>	<u>\$127,175</u>	<u>\$130,991</u>	<u>\$134,920</u>

OTHER EXPENSES

The category of Other Expenses consist mostly of Auditor & Treasurer fees and County Educational Service Center deductions for participation in the SB140 City/County agreement. Auditor and treasurer fees will increase sharply anytime a new operating levy is collected. Also new construction will cause A & T fees to increase as more tax dollars are collected.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Other expenses	\$2,230,264	\$2,517,428	\$2,796,265	\$2,880,153	\$2,966,558
Inc. A&T Levy	<u>213,841</u>	<u>197,392</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$2,444,105</u>	<u>\$2,714,820</u>	<u>\$2,796,265</u>	<u>\$2,880,153</u>	<u>\$2,966,558</u>

NON OPERATING EXPENSES

This account group covers fund to fund transfers and end of year short term loans from the General Fund to other Funds until they have received reimbursements and can repay the General Fund. Summer school costs have increased due to additional state mandated remediation of students struggling with achievement tests and because the Board of Education has departed from the policy of making summer school operate at a breakeven with fees collected.

Source	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
Athletic Transfer	\$64,350	\$64,350	\$64,350	\$64,350	\$64,350
Summer School	190,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Advances	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total	<u>\$304,350</u>	<u>\$164,350</u>	<u>\$164,350</u>	<u>\$164,350</u>	<u>\$164,350</u>

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE REPAYMENT

No General Fund borrowing is planned in this five year projection.

ENCUMBRANCES

These are outstanding purchase orders that have not been approved for payment as goods were not received in the fiscal year in which they were ordered. This is estimated to run about 1.55% of expenditures for the foreseeable future.

ENDING UNENCUMBERED CASH BALANCE

This amount must not go below \$-0- or the district General Fund will violate all Ohio Budgetary Laws. Any multi-year contract which is knowingly signed which will cause a negative unencumbered cash balance is a violation of 5705.412, ORC, punishable by personal liability of \$10,000.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION
OF BRICKER & ECKLER LLP

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Columbus, Ohio

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") in connection with the issuance by the School District of its \$17,999,978.25 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010, dated October 13, 2010 (the "Bonds"), and its \$4,000,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (Federal Taxable – Qualified School Construction Bonds – Direct Payment), dated October 13, 2010 (the "Notes", and together with the Bonds, the "Securities"). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Securities have been duly authorized and executed by the School District, and are valid and binding general obligations of the School District.
2. The Bonds are secured by the pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment thereof and by the pledge of the School District to levy ad valorem taxes outside the ten mill limitation of Article XII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio, upon all property on the general tax lists and duplicates of the School District, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount.
3. The Notes are secured by the pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment thereof and by the pledge of the School District to levy ad valorem taxes inside the ten mill limitation of Article XII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio, upon all property on the general tax lists and duplicates of the School District, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes when due.
4. The interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the School District comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The School District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such

requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

5. Interest on the Notes is **not** excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.
6. The Securities, the interest on the Securities and the transfer, and any profit made on the sale or other disposition, of the Securities are exempt from taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. For purposes of this paragraph, "taxes" means any direct or indirect taxes, including income, ad valorem, transfer, and excise taxes; the commercial activity tax; and the corporate franchise tax measured by net income of a corporation, but "taxes" does not mean or include: (i) the corporate franchise tax measured by net worth of a corporation; (ii) the estate tax; (iii) the taxes levied on insurance companies and dealers in intangibles pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5725; and (iv) the tax on shares of and capital employed by dealers in intangibles pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5707.03.

The School District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Although we have participated in the preparation of portions of the Official Statement dated September 29, 2010 (the "Official Statement") relating to the Securities, we have not been engaged to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Securities (except to the extent, if any, stated in the Official Statement) and we express no opinion and make no representation relating thereto (excepting only the matters set forth as our opinion in the Official Statement). Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Securities other than as expressly set forth herein.

Please be advised that the rights of the holders of the Securities and the enforceability thereof are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur. We bring to your attention the fact that our legal opinions are an expression of our professional judgment and are not a guarantee of a result.

Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25
School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)

\$4,000,000
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)

SAMPLE CLOSING CERTIFICATE

To Fifth Third Securities, Inc.:

It is my understanding that, in considering whether to purchase the above-captioned obligations, you have relied on the Official Statement for such obligations dated September 29, 2010 (the "Official Statement"), which Official Statement was prepared and executed by and for the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") under the direction of the Board of Education of the School District.

In connection with your reliance as stated above, I hereby certify that:

1. I have reviewed the Official Statement and have made such investigation and inquiries as I deemed necessary in the circumstances;
2. The statements and information contained in the Official Statement are correct and complete in all material respects, and they do not omit any statement or information necessary in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or incomplete in any material respect; and
3. To the best of my knowledge, since the date of the Official Statement, nothing has occurred which has caused, or which might reasonably be expected to cause, a material adverse change in the condition or prospects of the School District.

Date: October 13, 2010

Treasurer, Board of Education
Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

\$17,999,978.25
School Facilities Construction and
Improvement Bonds, Series 2010
(General Obligation – Unlimited Tax)

\$4,000,000
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010
(Federal Taxable – Qualified School
Construction Bonds – Direct Payment)
(General Obligation – Limited Tax)

SAMPLE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Treasurer of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") pursuant to resolutions of the Board of Education of the School District authorizing the issuance and sale of the School District's \$17,999,978.25 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010 (General Obligation – Unlimited Tax), dated October 13, 2010 (the "Bonds"), and the \$4,000,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (General Obligation – Limited Tax), dated October 13, 2010 (the "Notes", and together with the Bonds, the "Obligations"). The School District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in the Official Statement and any appendix thereto.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB for use in the collection and dissemination of information, which system the Securities and Exchange Commission has stated to be consistent with its Rule 15c2-12. Currently, the following is the website address for EMMA: emma.msrb.org.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, located at:

1150 18th Street, NW, Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036-3816
Phone: (202) 223-9347
Fax: (202) 872-0347
Internet: www.msrb.org

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement prepared in connection with the sale of the Obligations.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Obligations required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Obligations.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Tax-Exempt Status" shall mean that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such item is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax.

Section 2. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the School District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

- (a) The School District shall, not later than December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2010, provide to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB an Annual Report for the fiscal year of the School District ended June 30 of such year, which Annual Report shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The School District shall furnish an Annual Report to any person requesting the same. Requests for Annual Reports shall be made to: Stephen L. Osborne, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017, Telephone: (614) 760-4310.
- (b) If the School District fails to provide an Annual Report to the MSRB by the date set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the School District shall send in a timely manner to the MSRB notice of such failure, which shall include a statement as to the date by which the School District anticipates that the Annual Report will be provided to the MSRB.

Section 4. Contents of the Annual Report.

- (a) The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:
 - (1) Basic Financial Statements of the School District.
 - (2) Five-Year Projection of the School District.
 - (3) Fiscal year data for the table entitled "History of Voted Taxes" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – History of Voted Taxes."
 - (4) Fiscal year data for the table entitled "Property Tax Collections" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – Property Tax Rates and Collections."

All or any of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents which have previously been provided to the MSRB or to the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. If this School District prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") that includes each of the items listed above, the School District may designate the CAFR as the Annual Report.

- (b) The Basic Financial Statements of the School District to be included in the Annual Report shall be initially prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be accompanied by a report of the Auditor of the State of Ohio, or, if applicable, the independent certified public accountants who audited the financial statements; provided, however, if such report is not available to the School District at the time of providing the Annual Report to the MSRB as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District will provide such report to the MSRB as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate as soon as it is available.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events. The School District shall provide in a timely manner to the MSRB notice of any of the following events with respect to the Obligations, if material:

- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) Non-payment related defaults;
- (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the Tax-Exempt Status of the Bonds;
- (g) Modifications to rights of holders of the Obligations;
- (h) Calls for redemption of the Obligations, other than calls pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund provisions of the Obligations, if any;
- (i) Defeasances;
- (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Obligations; and
- (k) Rating changes.

Section 6. Means of Reporting Information. The School District shall provide information to the MSRB's EMMA disclosure service as prescribed by the MSRB. As of the date hereof, submissions must be by electronic submission in an electronic portable document format ("PDF") that shall have a word-search function permitting a user to search the document.

The School District is authorized to transmit information to the MSRB by whatever means are mutually acceptable to the School District and the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The School District's obligation under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Obligations.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the School District has received an opinion of counsel knowledgeable in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the School District from disseminating any other information (using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication) or including any other information in any Annual Report or providing notice of occurrence of events, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the School District chooses to include any information in an Annual Report or provide notice of occurrence of events which are not Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the School District shall have no obligation to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default; Remedies. Failure of the School District to perform any of its undertakings contained in this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Obligations. The exclusive remedy for any such failure shall be enforcement of the School District's obligations to so perform by actions or proceedings taken in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 133.25(B)(4)(b) or Section 133.25(C)(1).

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the School District, the Participating Underwriter and the holders of the Obligations, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: October 13, 2010

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: _____

Title: Treasurer, Board of Education

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

